

REGULAR MEETING
Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Monday, April 11, 2022 – 6:00 PM

NOTICE: Due to the ongoing pandemic, any mitigation measures in place at Board meetings will substantially comply with public health guidance. Anyone who has symptoms of COVID-19 or household members with those symptoms should not attend in person.

The live meeting can be seen at: <https://siouxcityschools.swagit.com/live>

Public Comment Forms may be accessed online at the Sign Up Form for Public Comment web page (204.15-E Form-on line submission) or at the meeting, but must be completed and given to the Board Secretary prior to the start of the meeting. <https://fs2.formsite.com/siouxcitycommschools/fxsougexyb/index.html>

I. Call to Order

II. Pledge of Allegiance

III. Roll Call of Members

IV. Approval of Agenda

V. Good News Report(s)

- A. [Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School - Tami Hofer Voegeli](#)

VI. Citizen Input

At this time, the Board of Directors invites individuals or delegations to come forward and speak on any issues related to school district operations that are not included on today's meeting agenda.

Citizen input on action and discussion items will be accepted at the time of discussion of each agenda item.

- A. [Community Participation / Public Comment Procedures](#)

VII. Consent Agenda Item(s)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the following consent action item(s).

- A. Board Meeting Minutes from March 28, 2022 - Dr. Paul Gausman
- B. Human Resources Report(s) - Dr. Jen Gomez
- C. Finance Report(s) - Patty Blankenship
- D. Camp Invention for Summer School - Dr. Brian Burnight
- E. Agreement with FMX Facilities Management Software for Schools - Tim Paul
- F. FY23 Natural Gas Contract - Tim Paul
- G. Middle School Classrooms Furniture Purchase - Jim Vanderloo
- H. HP Lease Termination/ RTI Purchase - John Pritchard

VIII.Hearing(s)

- A. Proposed Sioux City School District Budget for FY23 - Patty Blankenship

Notice was published in the *Sioux City Journal* on March 25, 2022, that a budget hearing would be held on April 11, 2022, at 6:00 p.m. local time.

Any interested party may appear and file objections and any information for or against same will be heard on the above-named budget with the final decision of the Board of Education a matter of record.

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors acknowledges the hearing on the proposed Sioux City School Budget for FY23.

IX. Board Member Reports / Future Meetings

- Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., April 12, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting– 3:00 p.m., April 19, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Policy Committee Meeting– 3:30 p.m., April 20, 2022, ESC Board Room

- School Improvement Advisory Committee Meeting – 5:15 p.m., April 21, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Special School Board Meeting – 3:45 p.m., April 25, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Work Session: Diversity, Equity & Inclusion – 4:15 p.m., April 25, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., April 25, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., April 27, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., May 2, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., May 9, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., May 11, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Annual District Retirement Party – 5:30 p.m., May 11, 2022, Morningside STEM Elementary School
- Educational Equity Committee – 12:00 p.m., May 13, 2022, ESC Board Room

X. Superintendent's Report - Dr. Paul Gausman

XI. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action

A. [FY23 Budget Adoption - Patty Blankenship](#)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors certifies the FY23 budget with an expected maximum tax rate of \$12.45034 per \$1,000 of assessed value and an income surtax rate of 3 percent.

B. [TLC Budget Option - Angela Bemus](#)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board give direction on how to move forward with the TLC Budget regarding backfilling positions.

C. [VIBE Academy Construction Project - Tim Paul](#)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors accepts the low base bid from L&L Builders Co. of Sioux City, IA in the amount of \$1,309,200.00 for the VIBE Academy Construction Project.

D. [First Reading of Employee Handbook - Dr. Jen Gomez](#)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the first reading of the Employee Handbook for the District for the 2022-2023

School Year.

E. [First Reading of Board Policies - Dr. Paul Gausman](#)

- 403.8 Notifications of Convictions, Abuse Charges and Motor Vehicle Citations
- 504.15 Drug / Alcohol / Tobacco / Nicotine – Free Schools
- 507.9 Nutrition & Physical Activity Wellness in the Schools
- 604.5 Testing Program
- 901.6 Educational Site Development
- 902.1 Maintenance Schedule

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors approves the above Board policies for first reading.

F. [Administrative and TLC Member Substitute Fill Rates - Angela Bemus](#)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Board of Directors acknowledges the District Administration, Building Administration, and TLC Members sub fill rates for the January, February, and March.

G. [Return-to-Learn - President Greenwell](#)

The Link to SCCSD COVID Results - <https://www.siouxcityschools.org/parents/covid-19-return-to-learn/covid-19-reporting/>

XII. Adjourn

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Series 200

Policy Title: Community Participation / Public Comment Procedures

Code Number: 204.15

The Board recognizes the importance of citizen participation in District matters. In order to assure citizens are heard and Board meetings are conducted efficiently and in an organized manner, the Board will set aside a specific time at its regular meetings for public comment.

Citizens wishing to address the Board during regular Board meetings must notify the Board Secretary by completing the sign-up form provided by the District and submitting to the Board Secretary prior to the beginning of the meeting. Citizens wishing to address the Board must provide their name and address, the agenda item or other topic they wish to address, and note whether they are representing themselves or a group. If representing a group, individuals must still list their name and address, unless the group is a legal entity.

At the appropriate time during the meeting, the Board President will recognize for comment those individuals who have properly complied with the above notice procedure, subject, however, to the following limitations:

- If there are several speakers on the same topic, the Board President may limit the number of presenters or length of time devoted to that topic. If several individuals are concerned about the same issue and share the same opinion, they may select a spokesperson to represent the group.
- Except for scheduled hearings and/or agenda items, individuals may not address the Board on the same issue more than once in a three-month period, unless requested by the Board.
- Additional supporting material(s) may be submitted to the Board in writing as a part of an individual's input, but the technological delivery system will not be made available for citizen input.
- The Board recognizes that an individual may have a specific complaint or concern, as opposed to a policy concern. For specific complaints or concerns, including complaints about District personnel, a communication should be sent in writing to the Board, rather than addressing the issue during the public comment segment of a Board meeting. Such communications should be sent to the attention of the Board of Education, Sioux City Community School District, 627 4th Street, Sioux City, Iowa, 51101. Parents, guardians and community members of the District who have concerns about the District or the Board may also refer to the related guidance from the Iowa Department of Education.
- The Board believes that specific concerns should be addressed at the lowest organizational level and will refer concerns to the administration for resolution. In addition, there may be existing District procedures in place to address certain concerns.

The Board has the discretion to limit the amount of time set aside for public participation. Normally, speakers will be limited to five (5) minutes. The Board Secretary will serve as the official timekeeper for each speaker. However, the Board President may modify this time limit (either per speaker, or by setting a total allotted time for public participation) if deemed appropriate or necessary. Public comment is a time set aside for community input, but the Board will not discuss or take any action on any matter that is not on the agenda during public comment due to the Iowa open meetings law. It is the prerogative of Board members to ask speakers questions as necessary to clarify the speaker's input. In appropriate situations, the Board President may direct a speaker to follow up with the Superintendent or his/her designee. The Board President may also ask the speaker to submit their concern in writing to the Board. If the Board decides that discussion is appropriate at the Board level, the matter would be placed on the agenda of a future meeting to satisfy the notice requirements of the open meetings law.

Petition to Place a Topic on the Agenda

Individuals who want an item placed on a Board meeting agenda may submit a valid petition to the Board. For a petition to be valid, it must be signed by at least 500 eligible electors of the District, or ten percent of the individuals who voted in the last school election, whichever number is lower.

Upon receiving such a petition, the Board will place the proposal identified in the petition on the agenda of the next regular meeting, or a special meeting held within 30 days of receipt of the petition. The Board will provide a sign-up sheet for all individuals who wish to speak on the proposal, and individuals will be called to speak in order of sign-up. The sign-up sheet will require each individual to list their legal name and mailing address. Each speaker will be limited to an amount of time established by the Board President that is reasonable and necessary based on the number of speakers signed up. The same time limit will apply to all speakers on the proposal. Each individual will be limited to one opportunity to speak. The Board maintains absolute discretion on whether or not to discuss or act on the public comments made on the proposal. If a petition is related to curriculum, the District maintains discretion to determine whether to stop teaching that curriculum until the Board holds the public meeting at which the item is presented and discussed.

Public comment shall generally be limited to regular meetings of the Board and will not be routinely held during special meetings of the Board.

The Board has a significant interest in maintaining the decorum of its meetings, and it is expected that members of the public and the Board will address each other with civility. The orderly process of the Board meeting will not be interfered with or disrupted by public comment. The Board President will be responsible for the orderly conduct of the meeting in accordance with this policy including termination of presentations that are disruptive. Only individuals recognized by the Board President will be allowed to speak. Comments by others are out of order. Any individual causing disruption may be asked to leave the Board meeting. The Board President has the authority to declare a recess at any time for the purpose of restoring the decorum to any meeting. Defamatory comments may be subject to legal action.

Policy Development

First Adoption: July 12, 1983

Reviewed Date: October 15, 2018/December 16, 2019/January 21, 2020/August 17, 2021

Revision Adoption: November 13, 1995/January 11, 2000/February 20, 2006/September 27, 2010
September 15, 2014/June 15, 2015/November 26, 2018/February 10, 2020/
September 13, 2021

Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 21; 22; 279.8, 8B

Board Policy Document

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Series 200

Policy Title: Community Participation / Public Comment Procedures

Code Number: AR204.15

1. A School Board meeting is a meeting held in public but is not a meeting of the public, therefore, the Board has adopted certain rules to conduct its business efficiently and in an organized manner.
2. Your attendance at Board meetings is welcomed.
3. Cell phones should be turned off during public Board meetings.
4. If you plan to speak to the Board, please familiarize yourself with the pertinent information on the meeting Agenda.
5. You may address the Board during the "Citizen Input" segment of the meeting only on an item not covered in the Agenda. You may participate in a discussion of agenda items only at the time each agenda item is considered. All speakers must be recognized by the Board President and comply with Board policy 204.15.
6. If you desire to address the Board about a concern not on the Agenda, you may first want to discuss the matter with the Superintendent or other appropriate staff member (who may be able to provide background information or effectively resolve an issue before involving the Board).
7. Upon invitation from the Board President to address the Board, go to the speaker's podium and use the microphone to identify yourself by name and address. Subject to the discretion of the Board President, remarks will generally be limited to five (5) minutes on any one item.
8. Public participation is a privilege that carries certain responsibilities, such as informing oneself in advance of the issue(s) being discussed, being as brief and germane as possible, not unduly repeating remarks others or you have already made, and respecting the rights and opinions of others (whether citizens, Board members or District employees).
9. Supporting material(s) may be submitted to the Board in writing as a part of an individual's input, but the District's technological delivery system will not be made available to speakers.

Policy Development

First Adoption: July 12, 1983

Reviewed Date: October 15, 2018/December 16, 2019/January 21, 2020/August 17, 2021

Revision Adoption: November 13, 1995/January 11, 2000/February 20, 2006/September 27, 2010
September 15, 2014/June 15, 2015/November 26, 2018/February 10, 2020/
September 13, 2021

Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 21; 22; 279.8



Sign-Up Form for Public Comment at School Board Meeting Board Policy 204.15-E

This Form must be completed and submitted to the Board Secretary prior to the start of the Board meeting in order for the Board President to recognize a speaker at the appropriate time during the meeting. Please review Board Policy 204.15 for information related to the process for specific complaints or concerns and the Board's expectations for conduct during its meetings. If you will be speaking on an Agenda item, you will be recognized when the item is being discussed by the Board. If you are speaking on a non-agenda item, you will be recognized during Citizen Input.

Name and Phone Number: _____

Address: _____

If you are speaking on behalf of a group or entity, list the names and addresses of the entity or individuals you are representing).

On what subject do you wish to speak? _____

Does the matter you wish to speak about pertain to an agenda item being considered at this meeting? If so, please indicate which item:

Have you previously presented your concern or issue to the Superintendent or District administration? ____ Yes ____ No

Thank you. We appreciate your interest in public affairs and in our District.

NON-DISCRIMINATION STATEMENT

The Sioux City Community School District offers career and technical programs in the following areas: Business & Marketing, Family & Consumer Science, Health Science, and Industrial Arts, Technology, & PLTW. The Sioux City Community School District is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer and does not discriminate on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, genetic information (for employment), national origin, religion, age (for employment), disability, socioeconomic status (for programs), marital status (for programs), or veteran status (for employment) in its educational programs and its employment practices. The District is required by Title IX and 34 CFR Part 106 not to discriminate on the basis of sex in its programs, activities, or employment. Inquiries or grievances under Section 504 and Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act may be directed to Dr. Dora Jung, Director of Student Services & Equity Education/Title IX Coordinator at 627 4th Street, Sioux City, IA 51101, (712) 279-6075, jungd@live.siouxcityschools.com. Inquiries about the application of Title IX and its regulations to the District may be referred to the Title IX Coordinator, the Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Department of Education, or both. Please see District Board policies 103 and 504.4 for additional information on available grievance procedures.

Revised 9-13-2021

**Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Minutes – Pending Board Approval
March 28, 2022**

SPECIAL MEETING	2
I. Call to Order	2
II. Roll Call of Members	2
III. Approval of Agenda	2
IV. Approval of Closed Session / Closed Session.....	2
V. Adjourn Closed Session / Return to Open Session	2
VI. Adjourn.....	2
REGULAR MEETING	3
I. Call to Order / Pledge of Allegiance.....	3
II. Roll Call of Members	3
III. Approval of Agenda	3
IV. Good News Report(s).....	3
A. Spalding Park Elementary School.....	3
V. Citizen Input	3
VI. Consent Action Item(s).....	3
A. Board Meeting Minutes from March 14, 2022.....	3
B. Human Resources Report(s).....	3
C. Finance Report(s).....	3
D. Iowa Reading Corps Invoice.....	3
E. Service Agreement Between Mosaic Network, Inc. and the SCCSD.....	3
VII. Board Member Reports / Future Meetings	4
VIII. Superintendent's Report.....	5
IX. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action	6
A. TLC Budget Review.....	6
B. FY23 Budget Adjustment Resolution.....	6
C. K-5 Elementary Science Curriculum Adoption.....	6
D. Assessment Review.....	7
E. Teacher Contract Retention Stipend.....	7
F. First Reading of Employee Handbook.....	7
G. First Reading of Board Policies.....	7
H. Administrative and TLC Member Substitute Fill Rates.....	7
I. Superintendent Recruiting.....	8
J. Return-to-Learn.....	8
X. Adjourn.....	8

SPECIAL MEETING
Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Minutes – March 28, 2022 – 4:30 p.m.

I. Call to Order

President Greenwell called the special meeting to order at 4:31 p.m.

II. Roll Call of Members

Present: Directors Alarcon-Flory, Albert, George, Goodvin, Greenwell, Michaelson, and Scarlett

III. Approval of Agenda

Director George moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to approve the agenda. Motion carried 7-0.

IV. Approval of Closed Session / Closed Session

Director Albert moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to go into a closed session As provided in Iowa Code Section 21.5(1)(a), to review or discuss records which are required or authorized by state or federal law to be kept confidential or to be kept confidential as a condition for the possession or continued receipt of federal funds. Motion carried 7-0.

V. Adjourn Closed Session / Return to Open Session

Director Alarcon-Flory moved, and Director Scarlett seconded the motion to adjourn a closed session and return to open session. Motion carried 7-0, and the Board returned to open session at 5:43 p.m.

VI. Adjourn

Director Alarcon-Flory moved, and Director Albert seconded the motion to adjourn the special meeting. Motion carried 7-0, and the special meeting adjourned at 5:44 p.m.

Daniel D. Greenwell, President
SCCSD Board of Directors

Seaniece L. Heilman, Board Secretary
SCCSD Board of Directors

REGULAR MEETING
Sioux City Community School District
Educational Service Center
Minutes – Pending Board Approval
March 28, 2022 – 6:00 p.m.

I. Call to Order / Pledge of Allegiance

President Greenwell called the regular meeting to order at 6:10 p.m.

II. Roll Call of Members

Present: Directors Alarcon-Flory, Albert, George, Goodvin, Greenwell, Michaelson, and Scarlett

III. Approval of Agenda

Director Scarlett moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to approve the agenda. Motion carried 7-0.

IV. Good News Report(s)

A. Spalding Park Elementary School – Principal: Dr. Mandi Bradford, Assistant Principal: Preston Fischer, Special Education Teacher: Sandy Hamman, Morningside College Professor: Janet Rohmiller, Morningside College Freshman: Sophie Knuth, Parent: Jen Hanks students: Beckett Hanks and Radley Wheat talked about Equity and Inclusivity.

V. Citizen Input

None.

VI. Consent Action Item(s)

Director Alarcon-Flory moved, and Director Scarlett seconded the motion to approve the following consent action items.

- A. Board Meeting Minutes from March 14, 2022 – Dr. Paul Gausman
- B. Human Resources Report(s) – Dr. Jen Gomez
- C. Finance Report(s) – Patty Blankenship
- D. Iowa Reading Corps Invoice – Dr. Brian Burnight
- E. Service Agreement Between Mosaic Network, Inc. and the SCCSD – Dr. Dora Jung

Dr. Gausman mentioned the work on wages towards all employee groups. He brought attention to the substitute food service wage increase included in the HR Report. He mentioned the holiday pay for CNA and some Behavior Technicians will be fixed.

The Substitute Food Service Workers will have a wage increase starting March 29, 2022 and all Food Service Workers will have a wage increase July 1, 2022.

Tina Young, 454 Essex St., discussed pay and shirts offered to Food Service Workers.

Motion carried 7-0.

VII. Board Member Reports / Future Meetings

Director Scarlett:

- She attended the Student Achievement Committee and the Sioux City Human Rights Commission sponsored focus group.
- She had a meeting with the City's Inclusion Liaison about Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion.
- She stated that the Board is working hard to make sure workers are compensated and trying to do right for everyone.
- She thanked everyone for their emails.

Director Goodvin:

- He missed the Board Finance & Facilities Committee and was unable to attend the Education Legislative Forum.

Director Albert:

- She thanked citizen for speaking and has received emails from food service workers.
- She understands how tirelessly food service employees work.
- She attended the Board Policy Committee and participated in the negotiation process.

Director Michaelson:

- He attended the Board Policy Committee and the Student Achievement Committee.
- He applauded the work on the K-5 Science Curriculum.
- He visited food service workers and would like a list from them to share with the Board.

Director Alarcon-Flory:

- She thanked citizen for speaking at the Board meeting.
- She mentioned the *Food Truck Wars* event.
- She recognized the North High School indoor drumline and Michael Toben for being selected to play at Carnegie Hall.
- She visited Irving Elementary School.
- She attended the Board Finance & Facilities Committee meeting, Sales Tax Oversight Committee, and the March Education Legislative Forum.
- She mentioned education vouchers and encouraged community involvement and learning about AEA services.
- She mentioned the Sioux City Public Schools Foundation book reading event at the library.
- She announced the upcoming Sioux City Public Schools Foundation 'Are You Smarter Than Our 4th Graders' event on April 24th.
- She reminded everyone of kindergarten registration.

Director George

- He attended the Education Legislative Forum.
- He thanked Representative Hansen, Representative Hall, and Senator Smith for attending the Education Legislative Forum.
- He recognized the upcoming retirement of Representative Hall.
- He recognized the K-5 Science Curriculum.
- He thanked the citizen for attending.
- He mentioned Jim Vanderloo's attendance at the Activities Director Convention for more about the Women's Sanctioned Wrestling.

Director Greenwell:

- He gave an update on the K12 survey results.
- Food service is on his mind when they cancel school or have an early out.
- He mentioned finding a way to provide more shirts to Food Service Workers.

Future Meetings are as follows:

- Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., March 30, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., April 4, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Educational Equity Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., April 8, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Special/ Regular School Board Meeting – 4:30 p.m., April 11, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Student Achievement Committee Meeting – 12:00 p.m., April 13, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Finance & Facilities Committee Meeting – 3:00 p.m., April 19, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Board Policy Committee Meeting – 3:30 p.m., April 20, 2022, ESC Board Room
- School Improvement Advisory Committee Meeting – 5:15 p.m., April 21, 2022, ESC Board Room
- Regular School Board Meeting – 6:00 p.m., April 25, 2022, ESC Board Room

VIII. Superintendent's Report

- He asked a clarifying question regarding the food service t-shirts and stated that it would be fixed.
- He talked about his day with student Sophia Nelson as the "Superintendent for the Day" as well as a reporter with him from the *Lincoln Journal-Star*.
- He mentioned the North High School indoor drumline placed 2nd in a recent competition.
- He invited Board members to take a tour of the New Hunt Elementary School.
- He participated in and admired the business plan of the *Food Truck Wars*.

Sophia Nelson – "Superintendent for a Day" Report

- She is excited about the 5th Grade field trips and going to North Middle School next year.
- She stated what school she attends, her teacher's name, and her grade.

Director Alarcon-Flory asked Sophia about learning Spanish through the *International Baccalaureate* program and if she was able to understand when visiting Irving Elementary School.

- She stated that she can understand some things but not all due to learning Spanish once a week for 30 minutes.

IX. Items of Presentation, Discussion, and/or Action

A. TLC Program Budget – Angela Bemus & Patty Blankenship

President Greenwell discussed TLC funding when moving a teacher to a consulting teacher.

Dr. Gausman stated that he has no reservations regarding this TLC funding practice.

Director Alarcon-Flory asked if the number of open TLC positions are enough and asked about limiting future funding.

Angela Bemus explained the TLC allocation and plan.

The Board discussed the TLC plan.

Director Goodvin requested seeing a one-to-one ratio on teacher replacement for a teacher moving to a TLC position.

Director Albert requested details on who will provide services to new teachers including what the TLCs currently provide.

Dr. Gausman stated a plan being brought to be completed in less than 3 years and does not lay off staff to the best of their ability.

Director Greenwell stated more discussion, options and a recommendation to be brought to the next Board meeting.

It was Board Consensus for options to be presented at the next Board meeting.

B. FY23 Budget Adjustment Resolution – Patty Blankenship

Director Michaelson momentarily left the Board Room.

Director George moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to approve the following Resolution:

RESOLVED, that the Board of Directors of the Sioux City Community School District, will levy property tax for fiscal year 2022-2023 for the regular program budget adjustment as allowed under section 257.14 of the Iowa Code. Motion carried 6-0.

Director Michaelson re-entered the Board Room

C. K-5 Elementary Science Curriculum Adoption – Angela Bemus

Mande Moran presented the K-5 Elementary Science Curriculum Adoption.

Director George moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to approve the adoption of National Geographic as the Elementary K-5 Science Curriculum using ISL funds

in the amount of \$192,091.00 for FY22 and the amount of \$375,188.00 for FY23 with a total expenditure of \$567,279.00. Motion carried 7-0.

D. Assessment Review – Angela Bemus

Director Alarcon-Flory moved, and Director Scarlett seconded the motion to approve the following:

The change in Open Response reporting to be evaluated by the English teacher of record. The decrease in the ELA and Math Assessments in K-12. The purchase of the MAP Growth Assessment from NWEA in the amount of \$381,450.00 using ESSER III funds. A writing component to all District Common Assessments.

Motion carried 7-0.

The Board took a break.

Director Goodvin moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to suspend items **IX.F- H** to the next Board meeting. Motion carried 7-0.

E. Teacher Contract Retention Stipend – Dr. Jen Gomez

Dr. Gausman stated that the Legislature may fix the Governor's plan by paying the retention stipend to all people on a teacher's contract. He stated that if that plan is not in place by the end of the session, the District's retention stipend will be paid August 31, 2022.

Director George moved, and Director Alarcon-Flory seconded the motion to approve a \$1,000 retention stipend contingent upon the Governor's plan not covering each employee on a teacher contract who was ineligible to receive Governor Reynolds' Teacher Retention Payment, to be issued August 31, 2022. Total cost is \$163,628.

Lesa Banks, 600 4th St. Ste. 202 #7, thanked different employee groups and recognized staff that helped students and teachers the past couple years.

Motion carried 7-0.

~~F. First Reading of Employee Handbook – Dr. Jen Gomez~~

~~G. First Reading of Board Policies – Dr. Paul Gausman~~

- ~~● 403.8 — Notifications of Convictions, Abuse Charges and Motor Vehicle Citations~~
- ~~● 504.15 — Drug / Alcohol / Tobacco / Nicotine — Free Schools~~
- ~~● 507.9 — Nutrition & Physical Activity Wellness in the Schools~~
- ~~● 604.5 — Testing Program~~
- ~~● 901.6 — Educational Site Development~~
- ~~● 902.1 — Maintenance Schedule~~

~~H. Administrative and TLC Member Substitute Fill Rates – Angela Bemus~~

I. Superintendent Recruiting – President Greenwell

President Greenwell gave an update on the Superintendent Recruitment progress. He announced that *GR Recruiting* has been chosen as the Superintendent Search Firm.

Director George moved, and Director Goodvin seconded the motion to approve the contract with GR Recruiting in the amount of \$15,000 and to postpone a permanent Superintendent hiring until next year and to hire an Interim Superintendent for the next school year. Motion carried 7-0.

J. Return-to-Learn – President Greenwell

The Link to SCCSD COVID Results - <https://www.siouxcityschools.org/parents/covid-19-return-to-learn/covid-19-reporting/>

X. Adjourn

Director Alarcon-Flory moved, and Director Scarlett seconded the motion to adjourn the regular meeting. Motion carried 7-0, and the regular meeting adjourned at 8:59 p.m.

Daniel D. Greenwell, President
SCCSD Board of Directors

Seaniece L. Heilman, Secretary
SCCSD Board of Directors

Sioux City Community School District Human Resources Staffing Report
School Board Meeting: April 11, 2022
Dr. Jennifer Gomez, Director of Human Resources

New Position(s)				
Number	Facility	Position	Comments	Funding Source
13	Elementary Schools	Elementary Title Positions	Due to Reduction Elsewhere	Title I
2	Leeds Elementary School	SpEd 1:1 Instructional Assistant	Students' Needs	Special Education
1	North High School	SpEd 1:1 Instructional Assistant	Student's Needs	Special Education

New Hire(s) / Certified								
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Education	Prior Employment	Replacing	Comments
Grossman, Michele	North Middle School	4-8th Orchestra Teacher	TBD	August 18, 2022	MA from University of Cincinnati	Morningside University, Adjunct Instructor	New Position / ESSER III	New Position Approved by the Board August 23, 2021.Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Hannah, Amber	Clark Early Childhood Center	Preschool Administrator	TBD	July 1, 2022	MA from Northwestern College	Sioux City Community School District, Certified Teacher	Burrack, Kimberly	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Healy, Hannah	West Middle School	6-12th Vocal Music Teacher	TBD	August 18, 2022	BA from University of Nebraska Lincoln	Building Blocks, Teacher	New Position / ESSER III	New Position Approved by the Board August 23, 2021.Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Jurgensmeier, Aly	East High School & West High School	Family and Consumer Science Teacher	TBD	August 18, 2022	BA from Wayne State College	Madison Public School District, Certified Teacher	New Position / ESSER III	New Position Approved by the Board August 23, 2021.Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Larsen, Dylan	East Middle School	6-8th Vocal Music Director	TBD	August 18, 2022	BA from Augustana College	Minnehaha Country Club, Server	New Position / ESSER III	New Position Approved by the Board August 23, 2021.Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Olson, Katie	West Middle School	6-8th Art Teacher	TBD	August 18, 2022	BA from Northern State University	Mobridge-Pollock School District, Art Teacher	Garcilazo, Jennifer (.5) & Morse, Shaley (.5)	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Schuck, Aaron	Perry Creek Elementary School	5th Band Teacher - Traveling	TBD	August 18, 2022	MA from Kent State University	University of Nebraska-Lincoln, Graduate Teaching Assistant	New Position / ESSER III	New Position Approved by the Board August 23, 2021.Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
VandeStouwe, Ashley	Hunt A+ Arts Elementary School	Preschool Teacher	TBD	August 18, 2022	MA from Northwestern College	Mary J Treglia Community House, Teacher	Gorsett, Shawn	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

New Hire(s) / Coaching					
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Comments
Gerch, Drew	North High School	Soccer Coach, Assistant, Boys	\$2,775	April 12, 2022	
Gerch, Drew	North Middle School	Middle School Soccer Coach	\$1,924	April 12, 2022	
May, Tunisia	North High School	Track Coach, Assistant, 0.5	\$1,665	April 12, 2022	
Monckton, Keith	East Middle School	Middle School Soccer Coach	\$1,924	April 12, 2022	
Nash, David	North High School	Track Coach, Assistant, 0.5	\$1,665	April 12, 2022	
O'Neill, Kristian	North Middle School	Middle School Soccer Coach	\$1,924	April 12, 2022	
Winklepleck, Michael	East High School	Football Coach	TBD	August 8, 2022	

New Hire(s) / Classified								
Name	Facility	Position	Salary	Effective Date	Education	Prior Employment	Replacing	Comments
Bayona, Kaira	East High School	Office Building Assistant	\$15.10	April 12, 2022	HS Diploma	Mercy One Singing Hills Family Medicine, Reception	Meza, Ediviges	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Gardner, Mary	Transportation	Bus Assistant	\$15.50	April 12, 2022	BA from University of New Mexico	Sioux City Community School District, Substitute Bus Assistant	Hageman, Barb	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Jensen, Allen	North Middle School	Part-Time Building Service Technician	\$16.64	April 12, 2022	HS Diploma	Sioux City Community School District, Substitute Building Service Technician	Bryce, Richard / ESSER II	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

New Hire(s) / Classified (Cont'd)								
Parks, McKenzie	North High School	SpEd Compass Instructional Assistant	\$16.60	April 12, 2022	BS from Wayne State College	Gateway, Owner/Manager	Gonzalez, Jessica	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Sextro, Debbie	Riverside Elementary School	SpEd Preschool Instructional Assistant	\$16.20	April 12, 2022	HS Diploma	Aalfs Manufacturing, Merchandise Analyst	New Position	New Position Approved by the Board January 24, 2022. Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements
Vazquez, Lourdes	Education Service Center	ESL School/Family Liaison	\$15.55	April 12, 2022	HS Diploma	First Premier Bankcard, Credit Representative	Zogkou, Irene	Contingent Upon Meeting Pre-Employment Requirements

2021-2022 Support Staff Changes								
See Attached								

Resignation(s) / Certified					
Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Bucy, Grace	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	Certified Teacher	1	May 30, 2022	
Graves, Shelley	Spalding Park Environmental Sciences Elementary School	Certified Teacher	13	May 30, 2022	
Kaskie, Jasmine	Bryant Elementary School	Certified Teacher	12	May 30, 2022	
Lemus, Luis	Irving Dual Language Elementary School	Consulting Teacher	10	May 30, 2022	
Miller, Lizbeth	Loess Hills Computer Programming Elementary School	Certified Teacher	1.5	May 30, 2022	
Pederson, Rulin	West High School	School Counselor	1	May 30, 2022	
Webb, Brian	East High School	Academic Enhancement Center SWIS/ Attendance Specialist	4	May 30, 2022	
Williams, Renee	East Middle School	Certified Teacher	2	May 30, 2022	

Resignation(s) / Coaching					
Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Bork, Jenna	East High School	Basketball Coach, 9th Grade, Girls	3	April 4, 2022	
Hahn, Nicole	East High School	Cheerleading Advisor, Assistant	2	April 4, 2022	
Malenosky, Megan	East High School	Volleyball Coach, 9th Grade	14	March 29, 2022	

Resignation(s) / Classified					
Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Bruntz, David	Transportation	Bus Driver	4	March 31, 2022	
Cason, Ronald	Clark Early Childhood Center	Part-Time Building Service Technician	41	May 30, 2022	
Enszer, Emma	Perry Creek Elementary School	Building Instructional Assistant	0	April 13, 2022	
Hanner, Brenda	North High School	Building Service Technician	0	March 25, 2022	
Kamradt, Raelyn	Liberty Elementary School	Building Service Technician	0	March 25, 2022	
Maliszewski, Jennifer	Riverside Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	3	May 30, 2022	
Witten, Patricia	Career Academy	Registrar	6	April 22, 2022	

Retirement(s) / Certified					
Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Dicus, Christine	Career Academy	Certified Teacher	21	May 30, 2022	
McNaughton, Kristine	Perry Creek Elementary School	Certified Teacher	27	May 30, 2022	
Rasmussen, Kimberly	Perry Creek Elementary School	Certified Teacher	33	May 30, 2022	
Swenson, Joan	North High School	Assistant Principal	27	June 30, 2022	

Retirement(s) / Classified					
Name	Facility	Position	Years	Effective Date	Comments
Kindig, Deborha	Transportation	Bus Driver	9	March 23, 2022	
Peterson, Sundra	Morningside STEM Elementary School	SpEd Instructional Assistant	12	May 30, 2022	
VanBuskirk, Jill	Clark Early Childhood Center	Preschool Instructional Assistant	19	May 30, 2022	

Leave of Absence				
Name	Facility	Position	Effective Date	Comments
Burke, Sandy	Morningside STEM Elementary School	Certified Teacher	April 1, 2022	Medical Leave of Absence Effective April 1, 2022 through May 27, 2022
Larson, Jodie	West High School	Bookkeeper	April 5, 2022	Medical Leave of Absence Effective April 5, 2022 through May 1, 2022
Pageler, Patty	Educational Service Center	Finance Controller	April 14, 2022	Medical Leave of Absence Effective April 14, 2022 through July 31, 2022

2021-2022 Support Staff Changes

Last Name	First Name	Facility	Previous Position	New Position	Salary/Hourly Rate	Bonus	Additional Benefits
Stadlander	Brittney	Nodland Elementary School	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Additional \$1.10 p/h for Temporary Transfer

Sioux City Community School District

Date: April 11, 2022
To: Dr. Paul Gausman, Superintendent
From: Patty Blankenship, Director of Finance/CFO
RE: Approval of Expenditures

Recommendation: That the Board approves the following expenditures:

Check registers	\$	1,606,969.71
Wells Fargo (credit card)		129,848.94
Payroll		13,331,456.15
Total	\$	15,068,274.80

Expenditures by Fund:	Date	Amount
General Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 296,318.40
Check register	3/30/2022	362,998.49
		\$ 659,316.89
Wells Fargo (credit card)	3/6/2022	82,078.05
Payroll	March	12,999,660.70
		\$ 13,741,055.64
Management Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 81,273.00
Sales Tax Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 613,154.49
Check register	3/30/2022	11,317.35
		\$ 624,471.84
Payroll	March	2,662.89
		\$ 627,134.73
Capital Projects-ESSER Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 3,387.20
School Nutrition Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 83,422.26
Check register	3/30/2022	113,523.11
		\$ 196,945.37
Wells Fargo (credit card)	3/6/2022	632.20
Payroll	March	329,132.56
		\$ 526,710.13
Activity Fund		
Check register	3/23/2022	\$ 20,946.10
Check register	3/30/2022	20,629.31
		\$ 41,575.41
Wells Fargo (credit card)	3/6/2022	47,138.69
		\$ 88,714.10
Total All Funds	\$	15,068,274.80

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 1
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265799	03/23/22	01050	ACCO CORP	1030626200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	607.60
7101	265800	03/23/22	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	347.52
7101	265800	03/23/22	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682	SUPPLIES	0.00	246.40
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	593.92
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030211001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	215.70
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1040121901004669	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	102.96
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030513123504531	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	97.96
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022024100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	144.74
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0611	SUPPLIES	0.00	10.99
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000027000000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	15.98
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000027000000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	22.39
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030612002173303	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	25.10
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013312002343302	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	30.98
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000021900008003	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	44.67
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1012212002343302	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	48.03
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	57.07
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	62.97
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022012002173303	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	63.98
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030611001130000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	55.04
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1033313163554531	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	269.91
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1021112004701118	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	269.92
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015824100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	297.00
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	351.16
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1010011001130000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	1,089.28
7101	265801	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022024100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	10.39
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,286.22
7101	265802	03/23/22	014810	ARNOLD MOTOR SUPPLY	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	239.98
7101	265803	03/23/22	01640	AVERY BROTHERS	1030624100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	86.00
7101	265804	03/23/22	54368	JESSICA BARIATAKIS	1000012004201116	0580	SAVANNAH EXPENSES	0.00	1,838.01
7101	265804	03/23/22	54368	JESSICA BARIATAKIS	1000022134201116	0331	REIMBURSE REGISTRAT	0.00	435.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,273.01
7101	265805	03/23/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1021111001050000	0612	EAST MIDDLE SCHOOL-	0.00	194.13
7101	265806	03/23/22	02195	BERNIE'S LAWN & GAR	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	139.99
7101	265806	03/23/22	02195	BERNIE'S LAWN & GAR	1000026400000000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	53.28
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	193.27
7101	265807	03/23/22	55094	BILL'S AUTO PARTS	1000026400000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	47.64
7101	265808	03/23/22	55446	SARAH BOESCH	1051222131004643	0320	NONPUBLIC STIPEND	0.00	1,800.00
7101	265808	03/23/22	55446	SARAH BOESCH	1051222131004643	0320	NONPUBLIC STIPEND	0.00	3,000.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	4,800.00
7101	265809	03/23/22	02366	BOYS & GIRLS HOME R	1096211004384501	0323	FEB SALARY/BENFITS	0.00	5,463.78
7101	265810	03/23/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	1020014009200000	0618	NMS TRACK UNIFORMS	0.00	2,760.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 2
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265810	03/23/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	1020014009200000	0618	NMS TRACK UNIFORMS	0.00	2,760.00
7101	265810	03/23/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	1020014009200000	0618	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	193.20
7101	265810	03/23/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	1020014009200000	0618	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	193.20
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	5,906.40
7101	265811	03/23/22	025441	BRIAN BURNIGHT	1000022131004643	0580	SAVANNAH GA EXPENSE	0.00	98.80
7101	265812	03/23/22	02552	KIM BURYANEK	1000022131004643	0580	SAVANNAH GA EXPENSE	0.00	198.36
7101	265813	03/23/22	02575	ELIZABETH BUSTER	1000022132113301	0580	OMAHA EXPENSES	0.00	33.25
7101	265814	03/23/22	03166	CEDAR RAPIDS COMMUN	1000012004201119	0323	REG ED PMIC TUITION	0.00	78.32
7101	265815	03/23/22	031991	CHARLESTON, INC	1014126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	2.49
7101	265815	03/23/22	031991	CHARLESTON, INC	1014126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	4.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6.99
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030626200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	45.56
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030626200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	26.10
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1000026200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	236.81
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1013426200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	1,323.77
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1021726200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	1,349.98
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1015726200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	930.60
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1012226200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	965.55
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030626200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	1,460.32
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030526200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	1,495.91
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030626200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	435.97
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030526200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	401.03
7101	265816	03/23/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1098826200000000	0411	FEB WATER	0.00	542.61
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	9,214.21
7101	265817	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	1050526200004052	0618	SUMMIT PRO WET DRY	0.00	788.10
7101	265818	03/23/22	03493	COUNCIL BLUFFS COMM	1000012004201119	0323	FY21 REG ED PMIC	0.00	5,129.96
7101	265819	03/23/22	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1000022132113301	0332	NCI BLENDED INSTRUC	0.00	4,197.00
7101	265819	03/23/22	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1000022132113301	0332	NCI BLENDED INSTRUC	0.00	1,399.00
7101	265819	03/23/22	035241	CRISIS PREVENTION I	1000022132143302	0332	NCI BLENDED INSTRUC	0.00	1,399.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,995.00
7101	265820	03/23/22	04235	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	24.01
7101	265820	03/23/22	04235	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	10.32
7101	265820	03/23/22	04235	DIAMOND VOGEL PAINT	1015926200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	10.72
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	45.05
7101	265821	03/23/22	55117	DISH NETWORK LLC	1007126400000000	0442	DISH TV FOR FOOD SE	0.00	45.07
7101	265822	03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015924100000000	0349	SHREDDING-MORNINGSI	0.00	45.00
7101	265822	03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1000025100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00	45.00
7101	265822	03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1014026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	25.90
7101	265822	03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING - WHS	0.00	90.00
7101	265822	03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING - WHS	0.00	90.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 3
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265822	V 03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1014026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	-25.90
7101	265822	V 03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015924100000000	0349	SHREDDING-MORNINGSI	0.00	-45.00
7101	265822	V 03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1000025100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00	-45.00
7101	265822	V 03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING - WHS	0.00	-90.00
7101	265822	V 03/23/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING - WHS	0.00	-90.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	0.00
7101	265823	03/23/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1015526200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	59.94
7101	265823	03/23/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	65.63
7101	265823	03/23/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	8.50
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	134.07
7101	265824	03/23/22	54546	ECI SYSTEMS	1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	70.00
7101	265824	03/23/22	54546	ECI SYSTEMS	1030526200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	337.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	407.00
7101	265825	03/23/22	052241	ELECTRICAL ENGINEER	1012226200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	150.00
7101	265826	03/23/22	54408	FACTS EDUCATION SOL	1050411004314501	0323	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVI	0.00	1,587.45
7101	265826	03/23/22	54408	FACTS EDUCATION SOL	1051011004314501	0323	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVI	0.00	1,587.45
7101	265826	03/23/22	54408	FACTS EDUCATION SOL	1050611004314501	0323	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVI	0.00	1,587.45
7101	265826	03/23/22	54408	FACTS EDUCATION SOL	1050211004314501	0323	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVI	0.00	1,587.45
7101	265826	03/23/22	54408	FACTS EDUCATION SOL	1050511004314501	0323	INSTRUCTIONAL SERVI	0.00	9,657.91
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	16,007.71
7101	265827	03/23/22	06070	FASTENAL COMPANY	1000026200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	71.18
7101	265827	03/23/22	06070	FASTENAL COMPANY	1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	15.30
7101	265827	03/23/22	06070	FASTENAL COMPANY	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	3.40
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	89.88
7101	265828	03/23/22	06675	FREMONT TIRE INC	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	22.00
7101	265829	03/23/22	06677	FRESHWORKS, INC	1000025840008877	0358	FRESHDESK ESTATE AN	0.00	4,320.00
7101	265830	03/23/22	070621	PAUL GAUSMAN	1000023210000000	0580	REIMBURSE AIRFARE	0.00	471.70
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1030512002143302	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	388.82
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1030612002143302	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	305.21
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1097912002143302	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	727.96
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1097912002173303	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	1,426.58
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1030212002113301	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	20.13
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1030512002113301	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	156.86
7101	265831	03/23/22	07230	GOODWILL OF THE GRE	1030612002173303	0320	FEB SP ED SERVICES	0.00	185.61
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	3,211.17
7101	265832	03/23/22	07255	GRAHAM TIRE COMPANY	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	179.08
7101	265833	03/23/22	07260	GRAINGER	1000026200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	53.02
7101	265834	03/23/22	55327	MACKENZIE HISEROTE	1033313143904531	0580	REISSUE CK 263380	0.00	8.87
7101	265835	03/23/22	08500	HUNDERTMARK PRESSUR	1000027401000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	125.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 4
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265836	03/23/22	08527	DAN HUTTON	1000026600000000	0349	SECURITY-BOARD MEET	0.00	200.00
7101	265837	03/23/22	09152	INTERSTATE MECHANIC	1030226200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	1,200.00
7101	265838	03/23/22	09221	IOWA DEPARTMENT OF	1000027401000000	0436	BUS INSPECTIONS	0.00	250.00
7101	265839	03/23/22	092431	IOWA DIVISION OF LA	1012226200000000	0810	BRYANT ELEVATOR FE	0.00	300.00
7101	265840	03/23/22	09320	IOWA STATE UNIVERSI	1030512004701118	0566	POSTSECONDARY TUITI	0.00	250.00
7101	265841	03/23/22	09162	ISI, LLC	1013321532183303	0323	INTERPRETER	0.00	2,222.60
7101	265841	03/23/22	09162	ISI, LLC	1015221532183303	0323	INTERPRETER	0.00	1,172.80
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,395.40
7101	265842	03/23/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	780.65
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	1,003.06
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	180.36
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	117.46
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	13.44
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	14.65
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	14.82
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	-620.72
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	-617.72
7101	265843	03/23/22	54877	JOHNSTON AUTOSTORES	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	-50.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	55.35
7101	265844	03/23/22	55062	JUSTICE FIRE & SAFE	1022026200000000	0432	INSPECTION	0.00	110.00
7101	265844	03/23/22	55062	JUSTICE FIRE & SAFE	1021726200000000	0432	INSPECTION	0.00	90.00
7101	265844	03/23/22	55062	JUSTICE FIRE & SAFE	1000026200000000	0432	INSPECTION	0.00	200.00
7101	265844	03/23/22	55062	JUSTICE FIRE & SAFE	1030626200000000	0432	INSPECTION	0.00	238.90
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	638.90
7101	265845	03/23/22	110771	RON KELEHER	1000022360008877	0580	REISSUE CK 264228	0.00	79.68
7101	265846	03/23/22	11187	KNOEPFLER CHEVROLET	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	149.14
7101	265847	03/23/22	54338	JOSEPH S L'AMOUR	1030526401120000	0433	PIANO TUNING	0.00	105.00
7101	265847	03/23/22	54338	JOSEPH S L'AMOUR	1015726401120000	0433	PIANO TUNING	0.00	105.00
7101	265847	03/23/22	54338	JOSEPH S L'AMOUR	1021126401120000	0433	PIANO TUNING	0.00	105.00
7101	265847	03/23/22	54338	JOSEPH S L'AMOUR	1022026401120000	0433	PIANO TUNING	0.00	232.50
7101	265847	03/23/22	54338	JOSEPH S L'AMOUR	1030226401120000	0433	PIANO TUNING	0.00	315.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	862.50
7101	265848	03/23/22	12321	LESSMAN ELECTRIC SU	1030626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	206.90
7101	265848	03/23/22	12321	LESSMAN ELECTRIC SU	1007326200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	83.70
7101	265848	03/23/22	12321	LESSMAN ELECTRIC SU	1015726200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	26.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	316.60
7101	265849	03/23/22	12448	AMY LINDER	1030611001120000	0323	MAR WHS ACCOMPANYIN	0.00	340.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 5
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265850	03/23/22	55389	LINGUABEE	1030521532183303	0323	INTERPRETER	0.00	3,991.75
7101	265850	03/23/22	55389	LINGUABEE	1030521532183303	0323	INTERPRETER	0.00	3,411.00
TOTAL CHECK									7,402.75
7101	265851	03/23/22	125713	JOSHALYN LOUTSCH	1000012002343302	0580	REISSUE CK 263316	0.00	159.16
7101	265852	03/23/22	54825	CALEB LUBBERS	1020014009200000	0345	REISSUE CK 262483	0.00	80.00
7101	265853	03/23/22	55473	MAC TOOLS	1000027401000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	153.97
7101	265854	03/23/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1014022220000000	0643	NODLAND 21/22 FINAL	0.00	729.49
7101	265854	03/23/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1012222220000000	0643	BRYANT 21/22 FINAL	0.00	528.38
7101	265854	03/23/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1015822220000000	0643	PERRY CREEK 21/22 F	0.00	2,927.24
7101	265854	03/23/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1013422220000000	0643	IRVING 21/11 FINAL	0.00	1,891.58
7101	265854	03/23/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1015722220000000	0643	LOESS HILLS 21/22 F	0.00	1,471.98
TOTAL CHECK									7,548.67
7101	265855	03/23/22	13059	MAIL HOUSE	1000025100000000	0531	POSTAGE	0.00	672.56
7101	265856	03/23/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1022011001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	214.94
7101	265857	03/23/22	13131	MARX LEASING	1007126200000000	0442	40' CONTAINER-FOOD	0.00	150.00
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1012212002113301	0612	CMC TEACHER MATERIA	0.00	253.83
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1012212002143302	0612	CMC TEACHER MATERIA	0.00	253.83
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1012212002113301	0612	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	9.10
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1012212002143302	0612	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	9.10
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1014912002173303	0612	CONNECTING MATH CON	0.00	507.66
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1014912002173303	0642	CONNECTING MATH CON	0.00	24.66
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1014912002173303	0642	CONNECTING MATH CON	0.00	16.44
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1014912002173303	0642	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	15.42
7101	265858	03/23/22	13240	MCGRW-HILL	1014912002173303	0642	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	18.20
TOTAL CHECK									1,108.24
7101	265859	03/23/22	13328	MEIER TOWING	1000027401000000	0434	TOWING CHARGE	0.00	225.00
7101	265860	03/23/22	13096	MERCY ONE OCCUPATIO	1000025750000000	0347	DOT EXAM/BACK SCREE	0.00	235.00
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030626200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	13.53
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1014926200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	22.26
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1014526200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	590.13
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030226200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	1,066.92
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1015626200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	5,004.12
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1015726200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	5,869.36
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1098226200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	2,911.83
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1015226200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	2,285.94
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1000026200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	2,057.51
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1015526200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	6,237.03
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030226200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	6,563.85
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030226200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	8,103.32
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030626200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	10.75
7101	265861	03/23/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1014026200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	10.50

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 6
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	40,747.05
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1030226401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	10.40
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1015826401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	316.66
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	266.18
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	307.30
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	286.80
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1014526401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	19.74
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1030226401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	20.42
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1030226401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	22.08
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1015926401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	15.94
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1014526401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	32.78
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1014526401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	29.07
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	36.82
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021126401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	44.48
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	152.33
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	165.96
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	182.61
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	199.58
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	136.79
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	136.79
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	113.59
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	114.83
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021726401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	117.68
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	54.28
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021126401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	77.70
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1022026401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	90.79
7101	265863	03/23/22	13429	RAY'S MIDBELL MUSIC	1021126401120000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	108.15
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,059.75
7101	265864	03/23/22	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	142.82
7101	265864	03/23/22	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	82.52
7101	265864	03/23/22	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	43.42
7101	265864	03/23/22	13475	MIDWEST WHEEL	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	156.39
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	425.15
7101	265865	03/23/22	136711	DAMON MOTHERSHEAD	1095212004201119	0612	REIMBURSE INCENTIVE	0.00	86.20
7101	265866	03/23/22	13672	MOTOR PARTS CENTRAL	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	37.52
7101	265866	03/23/22	13672	MOTOR PARTS CENTRAL	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	16.20
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	53.72
7101	265867	03/23/22	13695	MULLIN AWNING & SID	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	285.00
7101	265868	03/23/22	14206	NEBRASKA SALT AND G	1000026300000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	1,991.63
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	PART # - T52466S	0.00	525.04
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	PART # - Z5SC66	0.00	39.14
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	PART # - CCB24R	0.00	46.77
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	PART # - CCB24L	0.00	46.77
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	PART # - 831124	0.00	39.38
7101	265869	03/23/22	15031	OFFICE ELEMENTS	1000025710000000	0733	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	190.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 7
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	887.10
7101	265870	03/23/22	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000026500000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	53.79
7101	265870	03/23/22	15015	O'REILLY AUTO PARTS	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	2.16
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	55.95
7101	265871	03/23/22	54538	PETROCHOICE	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	120.00
7101	265871	03/23/22	54538	PETROCHOICE	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	728.84
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	848.84
7101	265872	03/23/22	16301	PLUMBING & HEATING	1014126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	41.84
7101	265873	03/23/22	16335	POPPLERS MUSIC INC.	1030611001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	33.00
7101	265874	03/23/22	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1015924100000000	0611	BOOKMARKS	0.00	135.00
7101	265874	03/23/22	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1000021900008003	0618	BUSINESS CARDS	0.00	180.00
7101	265874	03/23/22	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1015224100000000	0618	YARD SIGNS FOR UNIT	0.00	804.00
7101	265874	03/23/22	18092	RECORD PRINTING & C	1015924100000000	0611	NOTE PADS	0.00	285.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,404.00
7101	265875	03/23/22	180951	RECOVER HEALTH	1015621342183303	0347	FEB NURSING	0.00	3,076.83
7101	265876	03/23/22	18099	REFRIGERATION ENGIN	1007126400000000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	750.77
7101	265876	03/23/22	18099	REFRIGERATION ENGIN	1007126400000000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	156.25
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	907.02
7101	265877	03/23/22	55461	EMILY RENKEN	1051222131004643	0320	NONPUBLIC STIPEND	0.00	1,500.00
7101	265878	03/23/22	18153	RIEKES EQUIPMENT CO	1033326403850000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	532.39
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1012224100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1012424100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1013324100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1013424100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014024100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014124100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014524100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014924100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015224100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015524100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015624100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015724100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015824100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015924100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1021124100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1021724100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1022024100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030224100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030524100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030624100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1033324100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1040124100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	3,548.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 8
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1000024100004055	0734	POLY STUDIO X X50 &	0.00	10,644.00
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1012224100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1012424100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1013324100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1013424100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1021124100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1021724100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1022024100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030224100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030524100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1030624100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.26
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1033324100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1040124100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014024100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014124100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014524100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014924100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015224100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015524100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015624100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015724100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015824100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015924100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	305.27
7101	265880	03/23/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1000024100004055	0734	INSTALLATION	0.00	915.81
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	96,331.65
7101	265881	03/23/22	18240	REBECCA RONCHETTO	1013422132173303	0580	KANSAS CITY EXPENSE	0.00	85.55
7101	265882	03/23/22	19148	SCHOLASTIC INC	1015633014314501	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	200.00
7101	265883	03/23/22	19152	SCHOLASTIC INC	1022011004324501	0612	SCOPE FOR NMS	0.00	329.67
7101	265884	03/23/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1015211001020000	0612	UNITY SUPPLIES	0.00	268.64
7101	265884	03/23/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1021711001000000	0612	WMS SUPPLIES	0.00	541.69
7101	265884	03/23/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1014011001000000	0612	NODLAND SUPPLIES	0.00	246.77
7101	265884	03/23/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1030611001020000	0612	WHS SUPPLIES	0.00	56.35
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,113.45
7101	265885	03/23/22	19360	SIGN PRO	1000027401000000	0618	BUS MAGNETS	0.00	30.00
7101	265885	03/23/22	19360	SIGN PRO	1000027401000000	0618	BUS MAGNETS	0.00	30.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	60.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1030226600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	35.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1022026600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	35.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1012226600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	35.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1015226600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	35.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1000026600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	70.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1007126600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	70.00
7101	265886	03/23/22	19460	SIoux CITY NIGHT PA	1000026600000000	0490	FEB ALARMS	0.00	70.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	350.00
7101	265887	03/23/22	55468	SIoux CITY TRUCK SA	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	1,327.47

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 9
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265888	03/23/22	19468	SIoux CITY WINNELSO	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	286.50
7101	265888	03/23/22	19468	SIoux CITY WINNELSO	1014126200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	105.44
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	391.94
7101	265889	03/23/22	19525	SIouxLAND LOCK & KE	1015926200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	47.85
7101	265890	03/23/22	19533	SIouxLAND MENTAL HE	1015921431004054	0347	FEB SESSIONS	0.00	160.96
7101	265890	03/23/22	19533	SIouxLAND MENTAL HE	1013421431004054	0347	FEB SESSIONS	0.00	185.21
7101	265890	03/23/22	19533	SIouxLAND MENTAL HE	1030521431004054	0347	FEB SESSIONS	0.00	454.10
7101	265890	03/23/22	19533	SIouxLAND MENTAL HE	1014921431004054	0347	FEB SESSIONS	0.00	348.28
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,148.55
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027901008003	0515	FEB EQUITY TRANSPOR	0.00	280.13
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027902153302	0515	FEB SP ED TRANSPORT	0.00	441.98
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027902123301	0515	FEB SP ED TRANSPORT	0.00	632.86
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027902183303	0515	FEB SP ED TRANSPORT	0.00	4,207.42
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027901000000	0515	FEB REG ED TRANSPOR	0.00	243.46
7101	265891	03/23/22	19516	SIouxLAND REGIONAL	1000027902383303	0515	FEB SP ED TRANSPORT	0.00	251.77
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	6,057.62
7101	265892	03/23/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	TEACHER MATERIALS F	0.00	129.00
7101	265892	03/23/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	GLOBE	0.00	72.00
7101	265892	03/23/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	YOUNG CITIZENS DESK	0.00	120.00
7101	265892	03/23/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	US/WORLD DESK MAP	0.00	120.00
7101	265892	03/23/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	52.92
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	493.92
7101	265893	03/23/22	19604	SOOLAND BOBCAT	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	66.58
7101	265894	03/23/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	16.99
7101	265894	03/23/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000027401000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	116.10
7101	265894	03/23/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	127.85
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	260.94
7101	265895	03/23/22	19736	STANDARD BEARINGS	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	166.66
7101	265896	03/23/22	197902	STEFFEN TRUCK EQUIP	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	39.87
7101	265896	03/23/22	197902	STEFFEN TRUCK EQUIP	1000026500000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	73.85
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	113.72
7101	265897	03/23/22	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES	1015826200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	187.50
7101	265897	03/23/22	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES	1030226200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	1,530.00
7101	265897	03/23/22	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES	1015626200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	812.50
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	2,530.00
7101	265898	03/23/22	20525	TRANE COMPANY	1015926200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	1,336.84
7101	265899	03/23/22	53985	TRANSPERFECT TRANSL	1000021904110000	0349	JAN REMOTE INTERPRE	0.00	1,550.05
7101	265900	03/23/22	20663	TRI TECH SALES	1015626200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	491.16
7101	265900	03/23/22	20663	TRI TECH SALES	1015926200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	285.77

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 10
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265900	03/23/22	20663	TRI TECH SALES	1030526200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	43.62
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	820.55
7101	265901	03/23/22	210622	UNIVERSAL PEDIATRIC	1021121342183303	0347	FEB NURSING	0.00	1,406.25
7101	265901	03/23/22	210622	UNIVERSAL PEDIATRIC	1012221342183303	0347	FEB NURSING	0.00	3,195.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	4,601.25
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1000025740000000	0331	74 BUS DRIVER TUIT	0.00	3,130.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE SKILLS	0.00	2,645.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE SKILLS	0.00	2,760.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE WRITTEN	0.00	1,440.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AID WRITTEN	0.00	1,380.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1000027200000000	0294	RETURNING BUS DRIVE	0.00	30.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1000027200000000	0294	RETURNING BUS DRIVE	0.00	60.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE WRITTEN	0.00	60.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE WRITTEN	0.00	60.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE SKILLS	0.00	115.00
7101	265902	03/23/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE SKILLS	0.00	115.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	11,795.00
7101	265903	03/23/22	23284	WHITING COMMUNITY S	1000012002113301	0567	SP ED TUITION	0.00	10,930.60
7101	265918	03/30/22	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	22.10
7101	265918	03/30/22	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	389.65
7101	265918	03/30/22	01055	ACE ENGINES AND PAR	1000026400000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	317.37
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	729.12
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022024100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	381.41
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	404.90
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030611001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	209.99
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1014922131004643	0613	SUPPLIES	0.00	230.40
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1012212002343302	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	77.60
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022024100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	82.45
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022024100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	82.45
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1021124100000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	144.95
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030511001080000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	145.91
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000025860008877	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	479.88
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	707.85
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1012212002173303	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	18.14
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	13.76
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	16.20
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015526600000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	7.99
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013426200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	9.00
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1030522220000000	0643	LIBRARY BOOKS	0.00	24.89
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1015611001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	48.88
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013411001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	50.35
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1040111001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	59.00
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1013411001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	69.98
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1040111001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	71.90
7101	265920	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1022011001000000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	75.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	3,412.88

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 11
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265921	03/30/22	01428	ANGEL HOUSE	1098311004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	12,014.90
7101	265922	03/30/22	014521	APPLE TREE PRESCHOO	1098411004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	11,671.62
7101	265923	03/30/22	02006	B B'S PRESCHOOL & C	1098511004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	4,805.96
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- ALL AMERICAN B	0.00	100.71
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- ANGEL OF GREEN	0.00	119.61
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- CAT I NEVER NA	0.00	125.91
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- DOWNSTAIRS GIR	0.00	69.21
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- EXTREMELY LOUD	0.00	107.01
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- GIRLS LIKE US-	0.00	62.91
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- GIVE ME SOME T	0.00	119.61
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- GRACELING- HS	0.00	81.81
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- INDIVISIBLE- H	0.00	119.61
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- INK AND BONE -	0.00	62.91
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- INTERNMENT- HS	0.00	69.21
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- LITTLE FIRES E	0.00	107.10
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- MILK OF BIRDS-	0.00	75.51
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- NEW DAVID ESPI	0.00	69.21
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- WARRIOR DOG- H	0.00	125.91
7101	265924	03/30/22	02073	BARNES AND NOBLE	1030011001051114	0612	ESC- WE ARE LIARS-	0.00	69.21
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,485.45
7101	265925	03/30/22	55094	BILL'S AUTO PARTS	1000026400000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	21.99
7101	265926	03/30/22	02366	BOYS & GIRLS HOME R 10		7153	REG ED PMIC TUITION	0.00	8,391.35
7101	265927	03/30/22	02493	BUILDING BLOCKS CHI	1098611004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	8,582.07
7101	265928	03/30/22	02525	BURKE ENGINEERING C	1015726200000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	2.02
7101	265928	03/30/22	02525	BURKE ENGINEERING C	1030526200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	17.10
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	19.12
7101	265929	03/30/22	03024	CALICO KIDS PRESCHO	1000012002343302	0569	MAR SP ED TUITION	0.00	70.00
7101	265929	03/30/22	03024	CALICO KIDS PRESCHO	1098711004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	6,179.09
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,249.09
7101	265930	03/30/22	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	1000023210000000	0892	ESC BOTTLED WATER	0.00	91.20
7101	265930	03/30/22	03217	CHESTERMAN BOTTLING	1030524100000000	0892	NHS BOTTLED WATER	0.00	29.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	120.20
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1021126200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	62.07
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030226200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	296.18
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1014526200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	341.65
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1015626200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	1,288.82
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1030226200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	2,897.64
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1021126200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	1,460.32
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1015926200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	1,481.67
7101	265931	03/30/22	03265	CITY OF SIOUX CITY	1014026200000000	0411	MAR WATER	0.00	551.34
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	8,379.69

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 12
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265932	03/30/22	23442	COMMUNITY ACTION AG	1098811004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	56,298.41
7101	265933	03/30/22	033951	COMPUTER INFORMATIO	1000025840008877	0351	CUSTOM IMMUNIZATION	0.00	1,890.00
7101	265934	03/30/22	03405	CONCRETE PRODUCTS C	1012226200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	6.21
7101	265935	03/30/22	54349	MARYLN COOPER	1000012002143302	0580	REISSUE CK 263856	0.00	10.78
7101	265936	03/30/22	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	JAN SP ED TUITION	0.00	544.00
7101	265936	03/30/22	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	FEB SP ED TUITION	0.00	612.00
7101	265936	03/30/22	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	FEB SP ED TUITION	0.00	720.00
7101	265936	03/30/22	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	1000012002343302	0569	JAN SP ED TUITION	0.00	800.00
7101	265936	03/30/22	03581	CRITTENTON CENTER	1096311004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	12,701.47
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	15,377.47
7101	265937	03/30/22	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1000027902153302	0515	MAR 1-15 SP ED TRAN	0.00	2,734.00
7101	265937	03/30/22	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1000027901000000	0515	MAR 1-15 REG ED TRA	0.00	2,099.00
7101	265937	03/30/22	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1000027904204565	0515	MAR 1-15 HOMELESS T	0.00	2,449.00
7101	265937	03/30/22	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1000027902183303	0515	MAR 1-15 SP ED TRAN	0.00	6,507.00
7101	265937	03/30/22	54441	D&Z TRANSPORTATION	1000027901008003	0515	MAR 1-15 EQUITY TRA	0.00	6,876.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	20,665.00
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1015822220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	280.89
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1015522220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	184.81
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1012222220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	66.76
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1013422220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	102.07
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1015722220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	129.88
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1014522220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	9.30
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1014022220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	45.90
7101	265938	03/30/22	04177	DEMCO	1014522220000000	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	27.30
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	846.91
7101	265939	03/30/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1000025100000000	0349	SHREDDING	0.00	45.00
7101	265939	03/30/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1015924100000000	0349	SHREDDING-MORNINGSI	0.00	45.00
7101	265939	03/30/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING-WHS	0.00	90.00
7101	265939	03/30/22	04287	DOCUMENT DEPOT & DE	1030624100000000	0349	SHREDDING-WHS	0.00	90.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	270.00
7101	265940	03/30/22	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000025100000000	0731	FOLD/SEAL MACHINE	0.00	2,999.00
7101	265940	03/30/22	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	1000025100000000	0731	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	130.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,129.00
7101	265941	03/30/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1014026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	25.90
7101	265941	03/30/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	6.99
7101	265941	03/30/22	05075	ECHO GROUP INC	1030226200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	2.62
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	35.51
7101	265942	03/30/22	051671	EFAX CORPORATE	1000025860008877	0536	FEB FAX FEE	0.00	896.87
7101	265943	03/30/22	54965	FELD FIRE	1033313123654531	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	259.00
7101	265944	03/30/22	06420	FOLLETT SCHOOL SOLU	1021722220000000	0643	WMS FALL 2021 BOOK	0.00	1,777.91

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 13
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265945	03/30/22	06675	FREMONT TIRE INC	1000026500000000	0434	REPAIR	0.00	118.11
7101	265946	03/30/22	070391	JENNIFER GARRISON	1000022132113301	0580	ONAHA EXPENSES	0.00	36.16
7101	265947	03/30/22	07240	GOPHER ACTIVEWEAR &	1015911001080000	0612	MORNINGSIDE SUPPLIE	0.00	111.25
7101	265948	03/30/22	23350	H W WILSON COMPANY	1030522220000000	0643	LIBRARY BOOKS	0.00	63.75
7101	265949	03/30/22	54984	THE HANOVER RESEARC	1000025400000000	0349	HANOVER RESEARCH	0.00	5,500.00
7101	265949	03/30/22	54984	THE HANOVER RESEARC	1000025400004643	0349	HANOVER RESEARCH	0.00	8,500.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	14,000.00
7101	265950	03/30/22	55232	HEARTLAND BUSINESS	1000025840004055	0359	MICROSOFT SUPPORT (0.00	1,143.75
7101	265951	03/30/22	55411	INTERSTATE POWDER C	1030526200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	370.80
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	626.10
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0434	REPAIR	0.00	665.23
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	1,451.84
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0434	REPAIR	0.00	2,153.90
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	106.83
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	139.89
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	200.07
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0434	REPAIR	0.00	351.00
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	391.68
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	-13.78
7101	265952	03/30/22	090002	ISTATE TRUCK CENTER	1000027401000000	0673	PARTS	0.00	13.78
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	6,086.54
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1030211001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	84.00
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1030211001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	235.49
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1030211001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	161.00
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1030211001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	96.25
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1021711001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	58.49
7101	265953	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1021711001120000	0612	MUSIC SUPPLIES FOR	0.00	58.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	693.73
7101	265954	03/30/22	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	10	7153	REG ED PMIC TUITION	0.00	7,267.15
7101	265954	03/30/22	10041	JACKSON RECOVERY CE	1000012004201119	0323	REG ED PMIC-OUR STU	0.00	4,818.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	12,085.15
7101	265955	03/30/22	10215	JOSTENS, INC	1030524930000000	0618	NHS COVERS	0.00	1,955.64
7101	265955	03/30/22	10215	JOSTENS, INC	1030624930000000	0618	WHS DIPLOMAS	0.00	1,373.38
7101	265955	03/30/22	10215	JOSTENS, INC	1030224930000000	0618	EHS DIPLOMAS	0.00	1,429.43
7101	265955	03/30/22	10215	JOSTENS, INC	1030624930000000	0618	WHS HONOR CORDS	0.00	625.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	5,383.45
7101	265956	03/30/22	111231	KIDDIE CRUSADERS	1098911004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	22,999.96
7101	265957	03/30/22	111251	MIKE KILBURN	1000022132113301	0580	OMAHA EXPENSES	0.00	51.29

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 14
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265958	03/30/22	12284	LEMS AUTO RECYCLERS	1033311003850000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	70.00
7101	265959	03/30/22	13020	MACKIN BOOK COMPANY	1015522220000000	0643	LIBERTY 21/22 FINAL	0.00	2,657.11
7101	265961	03/30/22	13059	MAIL HOUSE	1000025100000000	0531	POSTAGE	0.00	500.72
7101	265962	03/30/22	130861	MARC HAVNEN, INC	1030224934204565	0618	GRADUATION ITEMS -E	0.00	724.22
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015211001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	153.14
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1021111001000000	0612	TONER	0.00	229.50
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1007125100000000	0618	DEC COPIES	0.00	76.02
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1021111001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	138.59
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015911001000000	0612	DES COPIES	0.00	35.72
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1022011001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	95.10
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1014011001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	70.10
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1013311001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	58.32
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1021711001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	61.10
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015611001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	53.08
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1000025100000000	0618	DEC COPIES	0.00	33.58
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015911001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	23.21
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1030511001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	18.65
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015811001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	20.40
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1014511001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	21.78
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015511001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	0.30
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1030211001000000	0612	FEB COPIES	0.00	0.45
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1014911001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	4.41
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1014111001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	5.34
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1015711001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	2.11
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1013411001000000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	7.98
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1000025100000000	0618	DEC COPIES	0.00	8.22
7101	265964	03/30/22	130881	MARCO TECHNOLOGIES	1098211003700000	0612	DEC COPIES	0.00	10.79
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,127.89
7101	265965	03/30/22	12464	MATHESON TRI-GAS, I	1033311003700000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	295.35
7101	265966	03/30/22	55438	ALICIA MCCALLY	1013312002183303	0612	REIMBURSE SUPPLIES	0.00	99.97
7101	265967	03/30/22	13240	MCGRAW-HILL	1014912002173303	0612	CONNECTING MATH CON	0.00	507.66
7101	265967	03/30/22	13240	MCGRAW-HILL	1014912002173303	0642	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	17.28
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	524.94
7101	265968	03/30/22	13423	MICROFILM IMAGING S	1000025860008877	0443	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	0.00	50.00
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030526200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	34.58
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030526200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	23.13
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1007326200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	129.57
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1033326200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	904.64
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1033326200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	1,368.43
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1013326200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	721.89
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1021726200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	432.16
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1012426200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	609.05
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1000026200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	2,710.41

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 15
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1012226200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	3,742.36
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1015826200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	4,618.18
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1014126200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	1,592.54
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1033326200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	1,247.70
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1022026200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	7,345.78
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030626200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	10,196.89
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1030526200000000	0622	MAR ELECTRIC	0.00	12,091.02
7101	265969	03/30/22	13465	MIDAMERICAN ENERGY	1021726200000000	0622	FEB ELECTRIC	0.00	5,343.89
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	53,112.22
7101	265970	03/30/22	134523	MIDWEST ALARM SERVI	1000026200000000	0432	FIRE & BURGLAR ALAR	0.00	11,816.88
7101	265971	03/30/22	55108	MIDWEST WELDING IND	1033313163904531	0892	REPAIR	0.00	1,250.00
7101	265972	03/30/22	55442	MILLENNIUM TECHNOLOG	1030626200000000	0682	WHS - VFD REPLACEME	0.00	1,480.00
7101	265973	03/30/22	54903	AMANDA MOON	1013312002183303	0612	REIMBURSE SUPPLIES	0.00	75.75
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	148.00
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	166.50
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	388.50
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	869.50
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	2,867.50
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	5,087.50
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	480.00
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	740.00
7101	265974	03/30/22	136121	MOORE CORBETT LAW F	1000023170000000	0342	LEGAL FEES	0.00	758.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	11,506.00
7101	265975	03/30/22	136411	MORNINGSIDE LUTHERA	1099111004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	5,149.24
7101	265976	03/30/22	14174	NATIVE AMERICAN CHI	1099211004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	3,432.83
7101	265977	03/30/22	15116	OVERHEAD DOOR COMPA	1007126400000000	0433	REPAIR	0.00	664.24
7101	265978	03/30/22	16301	PLUMBING & HEATING	1000026200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	252.11
7101	265979	03/30/22	16454	PROJECT LEAD THE WA	1022011001130000	0612	SCIENCE SUPPLIES FO	0.00	1,350.00
7101	265979	03/30/22	16454	PROJECT LEAD THE WA	1022011001130000	0612	SCIENCE SUPPLIES FO	0.00	630.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,980.00
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015224100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	210.00
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014024100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	204.40
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014524100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	204.40
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1015224100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	204.40
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1013324100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	204.40
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014024100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	90.00
7101	265980	03/30/22	600922	RIVERSIDE TECHNOLOG	1014524100004055	0653	SUPPLIES	0.00	90.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,207.60
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1012211001000000	0612	BRYANT SUPPLIES	0.00	92.77
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1021711001000000	0612	WMS SUPPLIES	0.00	106.76

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 16
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1014511001020000	0612	SUNNYSIDE SUPPLIES	0.00	262.00
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1014511001020000	0612	SUNNYSIDE SUPPLIES	0.00	588.49
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1030611001020000	0612	WHS SUPPLIES	0.00	281.28
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1014911001020000	0612	LEEDS SUPPLIES	0.00	776.47
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1007311004314501	0618	SUPPLIES FOR FAIRVI	0.00	34.96
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1007311004314501	0618	PEN TIPS	0.00	44.82
7101	265981	03/30/22	12138	SCHOOL SPECIALTY	1007311004314501	0618	PEN HOLDERS	0.00	24.84
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	2,212.39
7101	265983	03/30/22	19468	SIoux CITY WINNELSO	1030526200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	54.41
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030621291004043	0323	CHECK IN/OUT AT WHS	0.00	72.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030221291004043	0323	CHECK IN/OUT AT EHS	0.00	72.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030521291004043	0323	CHECK IN/OUT AT NHS	0.00	72.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030511001004043	0323	TUTORING AT NHS	0.00	3,447.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030521291004043	0323	SOCIAL ACADEMIC - N	0.00	108.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030221291004043	0323	SOCIAL ACADEMIC - E	0.00	108.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030621291004043	0323	SOCIAL ACADEMIC - W	0.00	108.00
7101	265984	03/30/22	55476	SIouxLAND YOUTH FOR	1030211001004043	0323	TUTORING AT EHS	0.00	1,638.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	5,625.00
7101	265985	03/30/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	SOCIAL STUDIES MATE	0.00	180.00
7101	265985	03/30/22	19587	SOCIAL STUDIES SCHO	1013311001074045	0612	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	21.60
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	201.60
7101	265986	03/30/22	030103	SPARKLIGHT	1033324100000000	0442	CAREER ACADEMY DEVI	0.00	75.07
7101	265986	03/30/22	030103	SPARKLIGHT	1022024100000000	0442	NMS DIGITAL DEVICES	0.00	16.04
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	91.11
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026300000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	70.19
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	25.48
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	25.65
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	116.35
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1000026200000000	0683	SUPPLIES	0.00	87.69
7101	265987	03/30/22	084441	STAN HOUSTON-SIOUX	1030611003150000	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	1,094.97
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,420.33
7101	265988	03/30/22	19812	CHRISTINA STILL	1030622134701118	0580	PALM SPRINGS EXPENS	0.00	272.72
7101	265989	03/30/22	19868	STORY TIME PRESCHOO	1099311004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	8,582.07
7101	265990	03/30/22	55448	SUBC PRODUCTIONS	1030611001009262	0612	EMAIL: SUBPRODUCTIO	0.00	1,199.00
7101	265991	03/30/22	19937	C W SUTER SERVICES	1000026200000000	0432	REPAIR	0.00	405.00
7101	265992	03/30/22	20295	THOMPSON	1021126200000000	0432	DISTRICT WIDE FIRE	0.00	455.00
7101	265993	03/30/22	20589	MARY TREGLIA COMMUN	1099011004603117	0323	APRIL PRESCHOOL	0.00	1,716.41
7101	265994	03/30/22	20663	TRI TECH SALES	1021726200000000	0682	PARTS	0.00	219.65
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	BRIAN.BUCHER@NUMOTI	0.00	945.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 17
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	TILT IN SPACE	0.00	2,047.50
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	ARMRESTS-LARGE	0.00	176.24
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	TAN PADS	0.00	183.74
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	CONTOURED HEADREST	0.00	172.50
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	PAIR OF LATERALS LA	0.00	153.74
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	LARGE UPPER EXTREMI	0.00	206.25
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	CHEST STRAP	0.00	67.50
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	PAIR OF HIP GUIDES	0.00	150.00
7101	265995	03/30/22	54978	UNITED SEATING AND	1030612002183303	0612	PAIR OF ANKLE STRAP	0.00	67.50
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	4,169.97
7101	265996	03/30/22	27093	VICKI VAN DYKE	1015522131004643	0580	INDIANAPOLIS EXPENS	0.00	459.86
7101	265997	03/30/22	22066	JODY VANDERLOO	1000022131004643	0580	INDIANAPOLIS EXPENS	0.00	261.79
7101	266017	03/30/22	23206	WESTERN IOWA TECH C	1033313123454531	0323	NURSE AIDE SKILL&WR	0.00	175.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1013426300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1000026300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1021726300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1030626300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1015726300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1015826300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1022026300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1015226300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
7101	266019	03/30/22	26055	ZIMCO	1015926300000000	0683	ICE MELT	0.00	392.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,528.00
7101	266020	03/30/22	02551	KIM BURRACK	1012424104600000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	108.68
7101	266020	03/30/22	02551	KIM BURRACK	1012424104600000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	123.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	231.68
7101	266021	03/30/22	55340	DR. SEAN BURTON	1030211001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	51.60
7101	266022	03/30/22	02552	KIM BURYANEK	1000023210000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	30.10
7101	266023	03/30/22	02575	ELIZABETH BUSTER	1010022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	66.50
7101	266024	03/30/22	54348	REBECCA CHRISTIANSON	1000012002143302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	28.95
7101	266025	03/30/22	03316	BRIAN COLE	1030511001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	4.96
7101	266026	03/30/22	55278	EMILY COLE	1015511001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	9.79
7101	266027	03/30/22	50247	MAGGIE ELGERT	1000022130000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	41.99
7101	266027	03/30/22	50247	MAGGIE ELGERT	1000022130000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	132.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	173.99
7101	266028	03/30/22	55209	SHELBY FICKETT	1000023220000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	32.78
7101	266029	03/30/22	55447	JESSICA FIELDING	1000012004111112	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	36.72
7101	266029	03/30/22	55447	JESSICA FIELDING	1000012004111112	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	48.88

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIOUX CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 18
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	85.60
7101	266030	03/30/22	50613	MEGAN GARBE	1010022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	14.60
7101	266031	03/30/22	070391	JENNIFER GARRISON	1010022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	65.34
7101	266032	03/30/22	080841	AMBER HANNAH	1010022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	37.00
7101	266033	03/30/22	55327	MACKENZIE HISEROTE	1033324103000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	38.30
7101	266034	03/30/22	110483	JASMINE KASKIE	1012211001020000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	8.57
7101	266035	03/30/22	110771	RON KELEHER	1000022360008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	23.39
7101	266035	03/30/22	110771	RON KELEHER	1000022360008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	70.08
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	93.47
7101	266036	03/30/22	111251	MIKE KILBURN	1000022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	178.91
7101	266037	03/30/22	52102	TRACI KOLLBAUM	1000022132143302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	106.20
7101	266038	03/30/22	55042	DANIEL KUEFFER	1000012004111112	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	45.79
7101	266039	03/30/22	120981	RODNEY LANTZ	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	47.94
7101	266039	03/30/22	120981	RODNEY LANTZ	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	55.37
7101	266039	03/30/22	120981	RODNEY LANTZ	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MIEAGE	0.00	61.43
7101	266039	03/30/22	120981	RODNEY LANTZ	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	18.72
7101	266039	03/30/22	120981	RODNEY LANTZ	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	30.51
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	213.97
7101	266040	03/30/22	125713	JOSHALYN LOUTSCH	1000022132343302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	62.69
7101	266040	03/30/22	125713	JOSHALYN LOUTSCH	1000011004603117	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	41.79
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	104.48
7101	266041	03/30/22	125911	ERIC LOVIG	1000022390008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	162.76
7101	266042	03/30/22	55253	RYLEY MCGREGOR	1030611001080000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	78.42
7101	266043	03/30/22	53880	SHALEY MORSE	1015711001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	79.01
7101	266044	03/30/22	142671	JODY NIEUWENDORP	1013311001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	35.19
7101	266045	03/30/22	55307	SARAH NOLAN	1014112004111112	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	14.08
7101	266046	03/30/22	26085	KRISTIN ORTMANN	1021711001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	27.31
7101	266046	03/30/22	26085	KRISTIN ORTMANN	1021711001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	43.05
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	70.36
7101	266047	03/30/22	40213	STACIE PEPIN	1013411001120000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	68.39
7101	266048	03/30/22	16205	JENNIFER PETTY	1000011004603117	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	72.36
7101	266048	03/30/22	16205	JENNIFER PETTY	1000011004603117	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	6.03
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	78.39

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 19
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 10 - GENERAL FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	266049	03/30/22	16377	MEGAN POWERS	1000022130000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	87.58
7101	266049	03/30/22	16377	MEGAN POWERS	1000022130000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	26.55
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	114.13
7101	266050	03/30/22	193061	JILL SHARP	1000022132113301	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	45.32
7101	266051	03/30/22	197582	JERRY STANWICK	1000022370008877	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	180.84
7101	266052	03/30/22	20034	JEREMY TAYLOR	1000026200000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	109.16
7101	266052	03/30/22	20034	JEREMY TAYLOR	1000026200000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	65.07
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	174.23
7101	266053	03/30/22	20270	JULIE THIELE	1000021340000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	50.33
7101	266054	03/30/22	20497	KATHERINE TOWLER	1033324103000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	22.50
7101	266055	03/30/22	22067	JIM VANDERLOO	1000023290000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	126.26
7101	266056	03/30/22	22066	JODY VANDERLOO	1000022130000000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	102.65
7101	266057	03/30/22	23086	SCOTT WARNER	1021721904201119	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	28.62
7101	266058	03/30/22	230851	DANIELLE WASHBURN	1000022132343302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	47.47
7101	266058	03/30/22	230851	DANIELLE WASHBURN	1000011004603117	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	71.20
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	118.67
7101	266059	03/30/22	23092	DIANA WASSELL	1000022132143302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	81.78
7101	266060	03/30/22	231123	BRIAN WEBB	1030212004201119	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	9.01
7101	266061	03/30/22	54351	ORLANDO WELLS	1000012002143302	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	8.50
7101	266062	03/30/22	231622	MELANIE WELTZ	1014011001020000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	78.08
7101	266063	03/30/22	232621	JOSH WHEELER	1013311001080000	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	81.38
7101	266064	03/30/22	23285	KRISTIN WHITSEL	1014112004701118	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	25.09
7101	266064	03/30/22	23285	KRISTIN WHITSEL	1013412004701118	0580	LOCAL MILEAGE	0.00	25.09
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	50.18
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	659,316.89
TOTAL FUND								0.00	659,316.89

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 20
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 1F - UNITY ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012534	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1F15211001009114	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	18.90
7101	1012534	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1F15211001009114	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	154.62
7101	1012534	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1F15211001009114	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	219.58
7101	1012534	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1F15211001009114	0612	SUPPLIES	0.00	540.38
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	933.48
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	933.48
TOTAL FUND								0.00	933.48

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 21
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 1H - HUNT ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012535	03/30/22	16157	J W PEPPER AND SON,	1H13324100009056	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	156.97
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	156.97
TOTAL FUND								0.00	156.97

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 22
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 1K - LEEDS ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012514	03/23/22	05208	IWIRE ELECTRONICS	1K14924100009056	0618	ADMIN SUPPLIES	0.00	1,291.50
7101	1012514	03/23/22	05208	IWIRE ELECTRONICS	1K14924100009056	0618	ADMIN SUPPLIES	0.00	1,930.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,221.50
7101	1012515	03/23/22	23203	NORTHWEST AEA	1K14924100009056	0618	ADMIN SUPPLIES	0.00	67.83
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	3,289.33
TOTAL FUND								0.00	3,289.33

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 23
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 1M - MORNINGSIDE ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012516	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1M15911001169497	0612	STEM SUPPLIES	0.00	55.94
7101	1012536	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1M15911001009466	0612	PBIS SUPPLIES	0.00	93.54
7101	1012536	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1M15911001169497	0612	STEM SUPPLIES	0.00	27.98
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	121.52
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	177.46
TOTAL FUND								0.00	177.46

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 24
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 1S - PERRY CREEK ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012537	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	1S15824100009056	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	147.88
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	147.88
TOTAL FUND								0.00	147.88

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 25
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 22 - MANAGEMENT LEVY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200024100000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	3,643.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200023100000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	984.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200022190000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	3,713.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200021900000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	2,069.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200027200000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	6,736.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200026200000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	26,393.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200011001000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	37,097.00
7101	265904	03/23/22	210291	UNITED HEARTLAND	2200025190000000	0260	WORKERS COMP	0.00	638.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	81,273.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	81,273.00
TOTAL FUND								0.00	81,273.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 26
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 2A - EAST MIDDLE ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012538	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2A21111001009114	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	71.55
7101	1012538	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2A21111001009114	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	-34.38
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	37.17
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	37.17
TOTAL FUND								0.00	37.17

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 27
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 2C - WEST MIDDLE ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012539	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2C21714009109596	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	14.99
7101	1012540	03/30/22	55471	SIoux CENTER MUSIC	2C21714009109596	0618	FOR WMS CHOIR	0.00	195.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	209.99
TOTAL FUND								0.00	209.99

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 28
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 2E - NORTH MIDDLE ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012517	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2E22011001009203	0618	7TH GRD SUPPLIES	0.00	53.52
7101	1012518	03/23/22	20004	T'S 2 PLEEZE	2E22014009109565	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	602.00
7101	1012541	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	2E22011001009203	0618	SUPPLIES	0.00	39.02
7101	1012542	03/30/22	55471	SIoux CENTER MUSIC	2E22014009109596	0618	FOR NMS CHOIR	0.00	195.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	889.54
TOTAL FUND								0.00	889.54

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 29
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 33 - SALES TAX CAP PROJ FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265905	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	3316145000008683	0343	HUNT PROJECT	0.00	2,996.76
7101	265905	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	333054600F228920	0343	NHS PROJECT	0.00	431.20
7101	265905	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	3316145000008683	0343	HUNT PROJECT	0.00	907.50
7101	265905	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	333054600F228920	0343	NHS PROJECT	0.00	252.00
7101	265905	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	333054600F228920	0343	NHS PROJECT	0.00	64.90
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	4,652.36
7101	265906	03/23/22	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	33161262000008683	0739	PHOENIX 2700 DHP LA	0.00	3,100.00
7101	265906	03/23/22	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	33161262000008683	0739	LAMINATOR STAND	0.00	250.00
7101	265906	03/23/22	01276	EAKES OFFICE PLUS	33161262000008683	0739	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	230.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,580.00
7101	265907	03/23/22	142212	NELSON CONSTRUCTION	3316145000008683	0451	HUNT PROJECT	0.00	604,922.13
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	667.20
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	569.55
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	644.85
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	639.90
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	664.60
7101	266002	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3316145000008683	0739	NEW HUNT PURCHASE -	0.00	171.25
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	3,357.35
7101	266003	03/30/22	04036	DAKTRONICS INC	3316145000008683	0733	BASKETBALL SCOREBOA	0.00	7,640.00
7101	266003	03/30/22	04036	DAKTRONICS INC	3316145000008683	0733	FREIGHT/SHIPPING	0.00	320.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	7,960.00
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	624,471.84
TOTAL FUND								0.00	624,471.84

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 30
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 34 - CAPITAL PROJECTS - ESSER

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265908	03/23/22	04222	DGR ENGINEERING	3433345000004045	0343	CAREER ACADEMY PROJ	0.00	3,387.20
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	3,387.20
TOTAL FUND								0.00	3,387.20

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 31
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 3A - EAST HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012519	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3A30214009109600	0618	LIP BALMS,BAGS	0.00	59.87
7101	1012519	03/23/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3A30214009109565	0618	CUT OUT,STREAMERS,C	0.00	269.47
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	329.34
7101	1012520	03/23/22	08138	HAUFF MID-AMERICA S	3A30214009209510	0618	PINK OUT SHIRTS	0.00	1,000.00
7101	1012520	03/23/22	08138	HAUFF MID-AMERICA S	3A30214009209510	0618	BLACK/WHITE HOODIES	0.00	1,050.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	2,050.00
7101	1012521	03/23/22	13625	MORNINGSIDE UNIVERS	3A30226209109550	0441	2/17 EHS CHOIR CONC	0.00	850.00
7101	1012522	03/23/22	55469	BOSTON REID	3A30214009109552	0323	ACCOMPANIMENT/MILLA	0.00	500.00
7101	1012523	03/23/22	23049	WALL OF FAME WHOLES	3A30214009209527	0618	WHITE TSHIRTS	0.00	270.00
7101	1012523	03/23/22	23049	WALL OF FAME WHOLES	3A30214009209544	0618	TSHIRTS	0.00	60.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	330.00
7101	1012543	03/30/22	01044	ABSOLUTE SCREEN ART	3A30214009209536	0618	TSHIRTS,L TSHIRTS	0.00	398.00
7101	1012544	03/30/22	01658	AWARDS UNLIMITED, I	3A30214009209578	0618	21/22 MRAC MEDALS	0.00	710.93
7101	1012545	03/30/22	55474	LEAH BOOK	3A30214009109600	0618	FLOCK TEES/BANQUET	0.00	132.00
7101	1012546	03/30/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	3A30214009209508	0618	BLACK TEAM LEGEND S	0.00	861.00
7101	1012546	03/30/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	3A30214009209508	0618	BLACK TEAM LEGEND S	0.00	375.00
7101	1012546	03/30/22	02481	BSN SPORTS	3A30214009209508	0618	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	34.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,270.00
7101	1012547	03/30/22	600325	FORTRESS SOFTWARE I	3A30214009109565	0618	EHS MATCHOMATICS	0.00	191.88
7101	1012548	03/30/22	54756	STACY JUNGE	3A00000000009527	1791	REFUND SPRING LEAGU	0.00	30.00
7101	1012549	03/30/22	07245	METRO MACHINES, LLC	3A30221909109565	0349	EHS TWIRP DJ	0.00	600.00
7101	1012550	03/30/22	55472	AIMEE NELSON	3A00000000009527	1791	REFUND OF SPRING LE	0.00	30.00
7101	1012551	03/30/22	23049	WALL OF FAME WHOLES	3A30214009209526	0618	LOGOS ON BAGS/EHS	0.00	49.50
7101	1012551	03/30/22	23049	WALL OF FAME WHOLES	3A30214009209526	0618	SCREENPRINT ON JERS	0.00	184.05
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	233.55
7101	1012552	03/30/22	11159	XGRAIN SPORTSWEAR	3A30214009209502	0618	ZIP UP JACKETS	0.00	240.00
TOTAL	CASH ACCOUNT							0.00	7,895.70
TOTAL	FUND							0.00	7,895.70

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 32
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 3B - NORTH HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012524	03/23/22	600855	BUENA VISTA UNIVERS	3B30514009209537	0810	NHS G/B ENTRY FEES	0.00	250.00
7101	1012525	03/23/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING GOO	3B30514009209526	0618	SOCCER BALLS & VEST	0.00	720.05
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	BUFFALO PIZZA	0.00	618.00
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	PEPPERONI PIZZA	0.00	906.00
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	SAUSAGE PIZZA	0.00	288.00
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	CHEESE PIZZA	0.00	276.00
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	BREAKFAST W/ SAUSAG	0.00	264.00
7101	1012526	03/23/22	6006251	PIZZA RANCH	3B30514009109565	0618	BREAKFAST WITH SAUS	0.00	942.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	3,294.00
7101	1012527	03/23/22	601367	SUN VALLEY GOLF COU	3B30514009209521	0810	NHS GIRL MEMBERSHIP	0.00	640.00
7101	1012553	03/30/22	54434	AIRBORNE ATHLETICS.	3B30514009209512	0731	DR. DISH ALL STAR+	0.00	6,945.00
7101	1012553	03/30/22	54434	AIRBORNE ATHLETICS.	3B30514009209512	0618	ESTIMATED SHIPPING/	0.00	325.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	7,270.00
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009109612	0618	LIGHT CABLE RETURN	0.00	-13.99
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009109612	0618	LIGHT CABLE RETURN	0.00	-13.99
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009109612	0618	LIGHT CABLE RETURN	0.00	-10.49
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009109612	0618	CABLES FOR LIGHTS	0.00	38.47
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009509545	0618	GAMING GRAPHICS CAR	0.00	300.00
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009509545	0618	CM - ITEM NOT RECD	0.00	-300.00
7101	1012554	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL SERV	3B30514009109612	0618	COSTUME FOR FOOTLOO	0.00	16.99
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	16.99
7101	1012555	03/30/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING GOO	3B30514009109630	0618	UA MENS POLO	0.00	67.20
7101	1012555	03/30/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING GOO	3B30514009209524	0618	INFNTY LT/DISC CONE	0.00	337.55
7101	1012555	03/30/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING GOO	3B30514009209538	0618	WOMEN'S DIGITAL FAS	0.00	1,802.50
7101	1012555	03/30/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING GOO	3B30514009209538	0618	WOMEN'S CUSTOM FAST	0.00	1,152.50
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	3,359.75
7101	1012556	03/30/22	55428	MALLORIE EVE HANSMA	3B30514009109550	0322	NHS ACCOMPANIST	0.00	45.00
7101	1012557	03/30/22	601418	MILLARD NORTH HIGH	3B30514009209537	0810	NHS TRACK ENTRY FEE	0.00	150.00
7101	1012558	03/30/22	54010	UNITED SPORTS ACADE	3B30514009209508	0442	FACILITY RENTAL	0.00	1,500.00
7101	1012559	03/30/22	21143	UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH	3B30514009209537	0810	NHS G/B ENTRY FEE	0.00	250.00
TOTAL	CASH ACCOUNT							0.00	17,495.79
TOTAL	FUND							0.00	17,495.79

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 33
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 3C - WEST HIGH ACTIVITY FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	1012528	03/23/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING	GOO	3C30614009109614 0618	MEN'S POLO SHIRTS	0.00	248.00
7101	1012528	03/23/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING	GOO	3C30614009209523 0618	SOCCER BALLS	0.00	270.00
7101	1012528	03/23/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING	GOO	3C30614009209509 0618	ENGRAVED BASKETBALL	0.00	401.55
7101	1012528	03/23/22	04168	DECKER SPORTING	GOO	3C30614009109614 0618	TRACK SUPPLIES	0.00	442.85
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,362.40
7101	1012529	03/23/22	13131	MARX LEASING		3C30614009109614 0618	BAND- TRAILER USAGE	0.00	46.00
7101	1012529	03/23/22	13131	MARX LEASING		3C30614009109614 0618	BAND- TRAILER USAGE	0.00	46.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	92.00
7101	1012530	03/23/22	55089	SOCCER.COM		3C30614009209526 0618	EMAIL: PADIXON@SPOR	0.00	235.46
7101	1012530	03/23/22	55089	SOCCER.COM		3C30614009209526 0618	EMAIL: PADIXON@SPOR	0.00	467.76
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	703.22
7101	1012531	03/23/22	601367	SUN VALLEY GOLF	COU	3C30614009209521 0810	G GOLF MEMBERSHIP	0.00	640.00
7101	1012532	03/23/22	55183	TRIHEx ATHLETIC	APP	3C30614009209544 0618	EMAIL: CUSTOM@THERU	0.00	4,612.50
7101	1012533	03/23/22	23049	WALL OF FAME WHOLES		3C30614009209526 0618	EMAIL: TRETHMAN@WOF	0.00	571.80
7101	1012560	03/30/22	600301	ACE ICE		3C30614009209554 0442	ICE RENTAL-APR,M, J	0.00	240.00
7101	1012561	03/30/22	55477	ANDREA ADAMS		3C30614009209527 0323	SOFTBALL CLINIC	0.00	560.00
7101	1012562	03/30/22	55478	JALEN MARIE ADAMS		3C30614009209527 0323	SOFTBALL CLINIC	0.00	560.00
7101	1012563	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL	SERV	3C30614009209527 0618	SBALL ITEMS FOR PRA	0.00	478.20
7101	1012563	03/30/22	012152	AMAZON CAPITAL	SERV	3C30614009109565 0618	SPRING DANCE ITEMS	0.00	37.98
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	516.18
7101	1012564	03/30/22	03186	ASK2 MEDIA KERN	PHO	3C30614009209526 0618	G SOCCER BANNERS	0.00	134.00
7101	1012565	03/30/22	031511	BISHOP HEELAN	HIGH	3C30614009109614 0810	B/G CRUSADER RELAY	0.00	200.00
7101	1012566	03/30/22	26510	BRANDON HOLLOPETER		3C30614009109565 0345	SPRING DANCE SRO	0.00	150.00
TOTAL	CASH ACCOUNT							0.00	10,342.10
TOTAL	FUND							0.00	10,342.10

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 34
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCNT	----DESCRIPTION----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265909	03/23/22	02366	BOYS & GIRLS HOME R	6196231100000000	0632	FEB ALT SCHOOL MEAL	0.00	578.00
7101	265910	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	586.08
7101	265910	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	797.40
7101	265910	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	214.98
7101	265910	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	1,039.16
7101	265910	03/23/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	35.20
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	2,672.82
7101	265911	03/23/22	040101	DACOTAH PAPER CO	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	103.64
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	1,424.50
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	284.90
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	PRODUCE	0.00	400.85
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	4,298.92
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	2,224.11
7101	265912	03/23/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	2,485.08
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	11,118.36
7101	265913	03/23/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	1.91
7101	265913	03/23/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	272.55
7101	265913	03/23/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	1,014.84
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	1,289.30
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	1,814.75
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	1,818.74
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	977.84
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	1,242.80
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	534.60
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	659.73
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	660.18
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	1,622.61
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	1,680.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	1,550.50
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	1,560.27
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	702.83
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	598.60
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	3,681.92
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	14,031.65
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	4,412.74
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	6,215.29
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	4,044.03
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	5,577.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	5,813.24
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	309.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	252.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	252.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	252.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	229.44
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	231.52
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	217.25
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	248.28

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 35
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	2,770.56
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	2,087.65
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	-1,000.00
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	-77.22
7101	265915	03/23/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MARCH GROCERIES	0.00	-19.66
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	64,952.14
7101	265916	03/23/22	19159	SCHOOL NUTRITION AS	6100031100000000	0810	REISSUE CK 264100	0.00	148.00
7101	265917	03/23/22	23053	WALLACE PACKAGING,	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	2,560.00
7101	266004	03/30/22	01044	ABSOLUTE SCREEN ART	6100031100000000	0618	FOOD SERVICE APRONS	0.00	1,000.00
7101	266004	03/30/22	01044	ABSOLUTE SCREEN ART	6100031100000000	0618	FOOD SERVICE POLOS	0.00	647.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,647.00
7101	266005	03/30/22	55269	CASS CAMARIGG	6100000000000000	1999	REISSUE CK 262397	0.00	19.30
7101	266006	03/30/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	46.00
7101	266006	03/30/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	188.40
7101	266006	03/30/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	170.01
7101	266006	03/30/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	141.30
7101	266006	03/30/22	54930	COLE PAPERS INC	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	377.80
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	923.51
7101	266007	03/30/22	040101	DACOTAH PAPER CO	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	728.00
7101	266007	03/30/22	040101	DACOTAH PAPER CO	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	728.00
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,456.00
7101	266008	03/30/22	55475	APRIL GARDNER	6100000000000000	1999	LUNCH BALANCE REFUN	0.00	31.20
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	-24.99
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	341.88
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	840.69
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	6,152.96
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	4,053.92
7101	266009	03/30/22	07320	GREENBERG FRUIT COM	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	879.85
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	12,244.31
7101	266010	03/30/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	1,591.48
7101	266010	03/30/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	288.00
7101	266010	03/30/22	12534	LOFFREDO FRESH PROD	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	62.46
TOTAL	CHECK							0.00	1,941.94
7101	266011	03/30/22	55479	SATHEESH MALUR	6100000000000000	1999	80964 LUNCH REFUND	0.00	114.05
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	76.64
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	116.36
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	39.92
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	112.50
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	152.18
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	273.36
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	35.00

POWERSCHOOL LLC
DATE: 03/31/2022
TIME: 10:54:58

SIoux CITY COMMUNITY SCHOOLS
CHECK REGISTER - BY FUND

PAGE NUMBER: 36
ACCTPA21

SELECTION CRITERIA: transact.account<'8000' and transact.ck_date between '20220323' and '20220330'
ACCOUNTING PERIOD: 9/22

FUND - 61 - NUTRITION FUND

CASH ACCT	CHECK NO	ISSUE DT	VENDOR	NAME	ORGANIZATION	ACCT	-----DESCRIPTION-----	SALES TAX	AMOUNT
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	372.40
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	427.60
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	1,035.30
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	1,043.35
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	627.75
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	451.68
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0618	MAR SUPPLIES	0.00	2,571.53
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0633	MAR PRODUCE	0.00	1,332.12
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0631	MAR DAIRY	0.00	1,509.30
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0636	MAR BREAD	0.00	3,534.21
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0639	MAR COMM CONSUMED	0.00	2,841.93
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	4,893.75
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0635	MAR SNACKS	0.00	4,747.32
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	18,362.47
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	9,480.00
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0634	MAR MEAT	0.00	29,681.01
7101	266013	03/30/22	13120	MARTIN BROS DISTRIB	6100031100000000	0632	MAR GROCERIES	0.00	5,585.72
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	89,303.40
7101	266014	03/30/22	19491	SIOUXLAND DISTRICT	6100031100000000	0892	MOBILE FOOD BUS	0.00	250.00
7101	266014	03/30/22	19491	SIOUXLAND DISTRICT	6100031100000000	0892	MOBILE FOOD BUS	0.00	250.00
TOTAL CHECK								0.00	500.00
7101	266015	03/30/22	204551	TOOLS FOR SCHOOLS	6100031100000000	0636	REISSUE CK 262663	0.00	5,342.40
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNT								0.00	196,945.37
TOTAL FUND								0.00	196,945.37
TOTAL REPORT								0.00	1,606,969.71

Sioux City Community School District
Credit Card Totals by Cardholder
February Transactions Paid in March

BRYANT	ELEMENTARY	\$ 2,037.86
HUNT	ELEMENTARY	150.38
IRVING	ELEMENTARY	4,947.74
LEEDS	ELEMENTARY	3,219.18
LIBERTY	ELEMENTARY	5,803.13
LOESS HILLS	ELEMENTARY	1,218.22
MORNINGSIDE	ELEMENTARY	1,165.46
NODLAND	ELEMENTARY	-
PERRY CREEK	ELEMENTARY	793.04
RIVERSIDE	ELEMENTARY	1,291.16
SPALDING PARK	ELEMENTARY	1,212.32
SUNNYSIDE	ELEMENTARY	3,301.36
UNITY	ELEMENTARY	1,845.04
ARTS	COORDINATOR	431.68
AUTO	BODY	750.00
AUTO	MECHANICS	839.00
BRAD	FAHRENDHOLZ	35.50
BRIAN	BURNIGHT	1,217.20
BRIAN	GARRIGAN	184.83
CHRIS	WELLENSTEIN	159.60
COURTNEY	LAHRS	56.49
CRAIG	LANEGAN	71.96
DARWIN	KLUENDER	197.32
DEPARTMENT	TECHNOLOGY	426.50
DISTRICT	CIA	3,697.80
DISTRICT	COMMUNICATIONS	154.07
DISTRICT	CTE	7,789.07
DISTRICT	EQUITY	1,535.43
DUANE	BATES	329.86
EAST	HIGH1	9,520.81
EAST	HIGH ACTIVITY2	2,593.00
EAST	HIGH ACTIVITY3	2,650.94
EAST	HIGH CTE	3,259.16
EAST	MIDDLE	4,244.23
EAST	MIDDLE CTE	141.11
HEATH	VANROEKEL	459.95
HUMAN	RESOURCES	1,653.47
JAMES	KNOWLES	950.88
JAMES	NAVRKAL	22.47
JAMES	VANDERLOO	1,435.57
JARROD	SOLOMON	370.40
JAY	BARTO	628.54
JEFFREY	KUNKEL	26.99
JESSIE	RYAN	54.89
JOHN	PETERSON	1,102.70
JOHN	VANDERLOO	5,674.31
KATIE	TOWLER	1,334.24
KEVIN	MORTON	44.11
KIM	BURYANEK	1,056.20
KIMBERLY	BURRACK	693.12
KIMBERLY	NEAL	5,324.59

LINCOLN	RYAN	282.98
MARK	SORENSEN	100.70
MICHAEL	JAHNKE	98.46
MICHAEL	PRASTER	2,442.77
NORTH	ACTIVITY	2,259.33
NORTH	ACTIVITY2	997.90
NORTH	ACTIVTY3	5,406.54
NORTH	HIGH CTE	1,483.88
NORTH	MIDDLE	7,106.90
OFFICE	TRANSPORTATION	89.00
OPERATIONS	MAINTENANCE	64.66
PATRICK	BYRNE	65.42
PATRICK	NOREEN	489.72
PHILIP	CHOQUETTE	67.76
PURCHASING	DEPARTMENT	831.26
RANDY	ERICKSON	219.74
RANDY	MERRIGAN	690.52
RICH	LUZE	632.20
SCCSD	JROTC	218.62
SEANIECE	HEILMAN	250.00
STEM	COORDINATOR	2,463.26
STEVE	WARREN	104.32
THREE	TRANSPORT	163.98
TIMOTHY	PAUL	14.00
TOM	GATES	63.93
WEST	HIGH1	1,592.88
WEST	ACTIVITY3	1,300.02
WEST	ACTIVY2	4,872.11
WEST	HIGH CTE	1,892.88
WEST	MIDDLE	2,725.44
WORLD	LANGUAGES	2,754.88
	TOTAL	\$129,848.94

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Camp Invention for Summer School
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To incorporate a highly engaging STEM curriculum into summer school.

Explanation:

Contact: Dr. Brian Burnight (712) 279-6677

Camp Invention is one program offered by the [National Inventors Hall of Fame](#) in partnership with the [United States Patent and Trademark Office](#) (USPTO). [Camp Invention](#) (K-6th grade) is a community event. The program is a turnkey program and can include all students within their community regardless of their academic or physical ability.

Camp Invention will provide students who are attending summer school with a highly engaging STEM program to compliment reading and math support. Students will complete one module each week and will be able to take their STEM creations home. The program is highly turnkey for teachers and all items necessary for teachers and students will come prepackaged.

Focus 2022 Goal Area:

Goal Area 1: Provide Rigorous and Innovative Academics

Impact on Student Achievement:

Camp Invention engages students in hands-on science and math activities to support creative learning of standards.

Funding Source:

ESSER Funds

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the purchase of up to 1,000 Camp Invention kits that will not exceed \$128,000.

Prepared for: Brian Burnight
District: Sioux City Community School District
Address: 627 4th St
Sioux City, IA 51101

Prepared By: Andrea Dulac
Contact: adulac@invent.org, 330-571-0238

NIHF's all-new **Camp Invention Explore** series of kits provides complete hands-on materials, engaging student guidebooks and step-by-step curricula aligned to State, Common Core and Next Generation Science Standards. Four unique modules are included to inspire curiosity, encourage creativity and build 21st-century skills for students entering grades K-6:

- Robotic Aquatics™
- Spacecation™
- NIHF's The Attic™
- Marble Arcade™

Program License Period: Summer 2022

Shipping Timeline: Final numbers, addresses and shipping preferences must be provided a minimum of 3 weeks prior to requested delivery date.

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Sub Total
Camp Invention: Explore Materials delivered as individual student materials kits.	1000 Participants	\$128.00	\$128,000.00
Product Subtotal			\$128,000.00
Estimated Shipping Final shipping cost TBD based on confirmation from carrier upon shipment. Typical range is 10-15%.			10-15%
Sales Tax			N/A

Sioux City Community School District, referred to as SD
National Inventors Hall of Fame, referred to as NIHF

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

NIHF requires a signed quote agreement or purchase order to fulfill orders. Typical order delivery is 3-4 weeks after agreement is confirmed. Please coordinate directly with a NIHF sales representative to ensure program materials delivery meets the expected timeline of program start dates.

NIHF will invoice the total at the time of shipment. SD shall pay all invoices upon receipt of the invoice and considered late after 15 days. If payments are overdue more than 15 days, NIHF may elect to terminate this Letter. Any termination by NIHF does not relieve SD of its obligations to pay all unpaid invoices due.

SD is solely responsible for all marketing-related communications, enrollment and registration procedures and related matters in connection with NIHF education program(s). All curriculum manuals and training materials should be treated as confidential. SD will use these manuals and materials exclusively for NIHF program(s) during the licensed period and shall not alter, reproduce, copy, create derivative works from, publicly display, or distribute the manuals and materials in any format.

National Inventors Hall of Fame®, Camp Invention®, Club Invention®, Invention Project®, Invention Playground® and STEM Maker Lab® are among the registered and unregistered service and trademarks owned by National Inventors Hall of Fame, Inc. SD is permitted to use logos, and other service marks, trademarks, and logos, provided to SD by NIHF solely in connection with the advertisement and operation of NIHF education program(s). Use of these or confusingly similar marks is not permitted without express written consent of National Inventors Hall of Fame, Inc.

To the extent permitted under applicable state and federal law, SD will indemnify and hold NIHF harmless from and against all claims, costs, losses, expenses (including reasonable attorney fees) or damages ("loss") paid, incurred, or occasioned by any suit, settlement, or recovery against NIHF arising out of the use by SD of the NIHF Materials licensed hereunder or the operation of the Program by SD where such loss was caused by SD's negligence or misconduct. SD agrees that its liability insurance will be primary for any loss claimed or reported in connection with SD's use of NIHF Materials.

SD and NIHF agree to collaborate external communications such as news releases and other media activities. NIHF may request access to the program for observation. NIHF will follow all background and safety policies set by host site for any such observation.

CONFIRMATION OF AGREEMENT

To confirm this purchase, sign below or provide a purchase order for the total fee listed on quote. By signing or providing a purchase order and implementing NIHF education program(s) during the license period, SD agrees to the terms and conditions outlined in this agreement. *Email purchase orders to adulac@invent.org.*

Sign: _____

Print: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Agreement with FMX Facilities Management Software for Schools
April 11, 2022

Purpose:

To approve the agreement and transition from Asset Essentials software to FMX Facilities Management for Schools.

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul (712) 279-6651

The O&M department depends on maintenance software to communicate work orders and preventative maintenance needs to our staff. The current version is called Asset Essentials by Brightly. The software was formerly known as School Dude and hasn't performed as expected. We also struggle to get the support that is needed. We recommend the transition to FMX Facilities management for schools for the cost of \$10,198.66 for the implementation process and then renewal in July for \$24,450.00 annually with an approximately 2.5% annual increase for the following years.

Focus 2022 Goal Area:

Provide Safe, Healthy and Supportive Learning Environments

Impact on Student Achievement:

Maintenance needs of staff and students.

Funding Source:

General Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the purchase agreement with FMX Facilities Management for Schools software in the amount of \$10,198.66 for the implementation and \$24,450.00 in July for FY23.



www.gofmx.com
1 (844) 664-4400
800 Yard St., Suite 115
Columbus, OH 43212

FMX Quote Summary

Address Information

Contact Name Troy Thomas
Email thomast@live.siouxcityschools.com
Account Name Sioux City Community Schools
Billing Address 627 4th St Ofc
Sioux City, Iowa 51101
Phone 7122796667

Quote Information

Quote Number FMX K12 Quote 212
Expiration Date Apr 16, 2022
Prepared By Andrew Pirtle
Email andrew.pirtle@gofmx.com

Product / Line Item Description	Sales Price	Quantity	Total Price
FMX Annual Subscription Fee	\$24,450.00	1	\$24,450.00
FMX Proration Adjustment Proration adjustment to make initial term run May 1 - June 30 2022	-\$20,363.84	1	-\$20,363.84
Implementation and Training Fee (One Time Fee)	\$12,225.00	1	\$12,225.00
Implementation & Training Discount 50% implementation discount if sign up for full solution	-\$6,112.50	1	-\$6,112.50

Grand Total: \$10,198.66

Price Includes: Maintenance Requests, Planned Maintenance, Inventory Management, Single Sign On, Standard Dashboards, Start
Contract Start & Stop Labor Tracking, Commissioned Reports, Interactive Mapping,
Contract End 2022-05-01
2022-06-30

Student Enrollment 15000

See below for more detailed information on your Subscription Summary and Implementation Process.

Quote Acceptance Information

Term

The Initial Term for the subscription shall be from the date of execution of this agreement (signature date) for one (1) calendar year, unless otherwise specified in your subscription agreement.

Billing

Prices shown above do not include any state and local taxes that may apply. Any such taxes are the responsibility of the Customer and will appear on the Invoice if necessary. If you are exempt from sales tax, please send the required tax exemption documents to billing@gofmx.com. Invoices for this order will be emailed automatically from billing@gofmx.com.

Renewal

The subscription term will automatically renew for successive periods equal to the initial term unless either party notifies the other in writing at least thirty (30) days prior to expiration of the then current term.

By signing this Quote, I agree to the [FMX Terms of Use](#).

Signature: _____

Name: _____



www.gofmx.com
1 (844) 664-4400
800 Yard St., Suite 115
Columbus, OH 43212

Title: _____

Date: _____



www.gofmx.com
1 (844) 664-4400
800 Yard St., Suite 115
Columbus, OH 43212

Subscription Summary

- Data imports from provided templates
- Site customization (custom fields, approval processes, email notifications, etc.)
- Site specific branding (URL and Logo)
- Mobile Access
- Basic reporting
- Full access to asset management and reporting
- Premier support and training
 - Dedicated Customer Success Manager
 - Remote-training
 - Access to online FMX Learning Center
 - Live email and telephone support (Monday – Friday 8:00am-6:00pm EST)

After initial contract term of May 1, 2022 - June 30, 2022, customer will renew for full annual term at \$24,450 on July 1, 2022.

In the event customer terminates this contract, FMX will help export all available data. Customer also has access to bulk export all data throughout the life of the contract using FMX's bulk import/export feature.

Learn more about our [Implementation Requirements](#).



FMX End User License Agreement

This End-User License Agreement (the "EULA") is a legal agreement between the Customer (the "Licensee") and Facilities Management Express LLC ("FMX"), the author of FMX (the "Software"), which may include associated media, printed materials, and "online" or electronic documentation.

Licensee is an authorized user of the Software, which has been made available to Licensee's organization pursuant to a Standard FMX Software Subscription Agreement between FMX and Licensee's organization ("Subscription Agreement").

By accessing, or otherwise using the Software, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions set forth in this EULA and the Subscription Agreement. If Licensee does not agree to the terms and conditions set forth in this EULA, then Licensee may not access or use the Software. Refer to the Standard Terms and Conditions for detailed guidance on how the FMX EULA is applied in practice.

1. Definitions

- 1.1. "FMX" shall refer to the licensor, Facilities Management Express LLC, located at 800 Yard Street, Ste. 115, Grandview Heights, Ohio 43212.
- 1.2. "Licensee" shall mean Customer, the individual or entity that accesses and uses the Software as permitted by the Subscription Agreement.
- 1.3. "Software" shall mean the FMX software and deliverables provided pursuant to this EULA.

2. Grant of License

- 2.1. Software Product License. Subject to the terms of this EULA, FMX hereby grants to Licensee a non-exclusive, limited license to possess and to use a copy of the Software pursuant to the Subscription Agreement. Software is being distributed by FMX. Licensee is not allowed to make a charge for distributing this Software, either for profit or merely to recover media and distribution costs. Licensee shall not make any use of the Software in any manner not expressly permitted by this EULA.

3. Description of Rights and Limitations

- 3.1. Limitations. Licensee agrees: (1) not to distribute, reproduce, sell, transfer, rent, lease, assign or sub-license the Software or documentation to any third party; (2) not to alter or modify the Software; (3) not to reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile or attempt to derive source code from the Software, or prepare derivative works therefrom; and (4) not to publish to a third party any results of benchmark tests run on the Software without FMX's prior, written consent.
- 3.2. Update and Maintenance. FMX shall provide updates and maintenance at its discretion. All updates shall remain the sole property of FMX and be subject to this EULA in all respects.

4. Intellectual Property

As between Licensee and FMX, FMX owns and shall retain any and all worldwide intellectual property rights, title, interest, copyrights, patents, trade secrets, trademarks and proprietary and confidential information rights in or associated with the Software. The Software is protected by copyright laws in and to the Software, including but not limited to all images, photographs, animations, video, audio, music, text, data, computer code, algorithms, look-and-feel, databases, and information, are owned by FMX. The Software is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties, as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. No ownership rights in the Software are transferred to Licensee. Licensee agrees that nothing in this EULA or associated documents gives it any right, title or interest in the Software, except for the limited express rights granted in this EULA.

5. Confidentiality

Licensee acknowledges and agrees that the Software and documentation represent FMX's confidential and proprietary information. As an express condition to the license to access and use the Software and documentation hereunder, Licensee agrees not to disclose the Software or documentation (or any portion thereof) to any person or entity without FMX's prior written consent.

6. **Support**

FMX will provide phone and email support Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM Eastern Standard Time.

7. **Termination**

This EULA is effective until:

- 7.1. This EULA and any license to use the Software is automatically terminated without notice, if Licensee fails to comply with any of the terms and conditions set forth in this EULA, unless such failure is capable of cure, in which case, Licensee shall have ten (10) days after written notice during which to cure such failure (and if cured during such period, this EULA shall not terminate).
- 7.2. This EULA and any license to use the Software is automatically terminated without notice upon any expiration or termination of the Subscription Agreement.
- 7.3. This EULA may be terminated by FMX immediately upon written notice, including e-mail, to Licensee, with or without cause.
- 7.4. Upon termination of this EULA for any reason, Licensee shall immediately discontinue any and all use of the Software and related documentation. The obligations of Licensee under the preceding sentence and all disclaimers of warranties and limitations of liability set forth in this EULA shall survive any termination.

8. **Licensee Obligations**

Licensee acknowledges and agrees that it is solely responsible for the operation, supervision, management and control of the Software, including but not limited to providing training for its personnel, instituting appropriate security procedures applicable to its users' access and use of the Software and implementing reasonable procedures to examine and verify all output before use. Licensee shall safeguard all user names and passwords associated with the Software and shall be liable for any actions conducted using Licensee's user name, whether or not authorized by Licensee.

9. **Integration**

Both parties agree that this EULA (together with the Subscription Agreement) is the complete and exclusive statement of the mutual understanding of the parties and supersedes and cancels all previous written and oral agreements and communications relating to the subject matter of this EULA.

10. **Governing Law; Jurisdiction**

This EULA shall be deemed to have been made in, and shall be construed pursuant to the laws of the State of Ohio, without regard to conflicts of laws provisions thereof. The application of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act (UCITA) or the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods is expressly excluded. Each party agrees that it will not export or re-export, directly or indirectly, the Software to destinations prohibited by the U.S. Department of Commerce in accordance with the U.S. Export Administration Regulations. Any legal action or proceeding relating to this EULA shall be brought exclusively in courts located in Columbus, Franklin County, Ohio, and each party consents to the jurisdiction thereof. The prevailing party in any action to enforce this EULA shall be entitled to recover costs and expenses including, without limitation, attorneys' fees. This EULA is made within the exclusive jurisdiction of the United States, and its jurisdiction shall supersede any other jurisdiction of either party's election.

11. **Non-Transferable**

This EULA is not assignable or transferable by Licensee without the prior written consent of FMX; any attempt to do so shall be void.

12. **Severability**

No failure to exercise, and no delay in exercising, on the part of either party, any privilege, any power or any rights hereunder will operate as a waiver thereof, nor will any single or partial exercise of any right or power hereunder preclude further exercise of any other right hereunder. If any provision of this EULA shall be adjudged by any court of competent jurisdiction to be unenforceable or invalid, that provision shall be limited or eliminated to the minimum extent necessary so that this EULA shall otherwise remain in full force and effect and enforceable.

13. **Warranty Disclaimer**

FMX, as author of Software, hereby expressly disclaims any warranty whatsoever regarding the Software. Software and any related documentation is provided "as is" without warranty of any kind, either express or implied, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability, fitness for a particular purpose, or non-infringement. Licensee accepts any and all risk arising out of use or performance of Software.

14. **Limited Liability**

NOTWITHSTANDING ANY DAMAGES THAT LICENSEE MIGHT INCUR FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER, THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF FMX UNDER ANY PROVISION OF THIS AGREEMENT OR FOR ANY CAUSE WHATSOEVER RELATING TO THE SOFTWARE OR DOCUMENTATION (WHETHER ARISING UNDER CONTRACT, TORT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR ANY OTHER LEGAL THEORY) AND THE LICENSEE'S EXCLUSIVE REMEDY THEREFOR SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE LESSER OF THE ACTUAL, DIRECT DAMAGES INCURRED OR THE AMOUNT ACTUALLY PAID OR PAYABLE BY LICENSEE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE SIX (6) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE INITIAL CLAIM. THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS, EXCLUSIONS AND DISCLAIMERS SHALL APPLY TO THE MAXIMUM EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EVEN IF ANY REMEDY FAILS ITS ESSENTIAL PURPOSE. IN NO EVENT SHALL FMX BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES WHATSOEVER (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF PROFITS OR DATA OR FOR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION,) ARISING OUT OF OR IN ANY WAY RELATED TO THE USE OF OR INABILITY TO USE THE SOFTWARE, THE PROVISION OF OR FAILURE TO PROVIDE SUPPORT OR OTHER SERVICES, INFORMATION, SOFTWARE, AND RELATED CONTENT THROUGH THE SOFTWARE OR OTHERWISE ARISING OUT OF THE USE OF THE SOFTWARE, OR OTHERWISE UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY PROVISION OF THIS EULA, EVEN IN THE EVENT OF THE FAULT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE), MISREPRESENTATION, STRICT LIABILITY, OR BREACH OF CONTRACT, AND EVEN IF THE LESSEE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT THE FEES REFLECT THE ALLOCATION OF RISK SET FORTH IN THIS PARAGRAPH AND THAT FMX WOULD NOT ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT THE LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY SET FORTH HEREIN

Standard FMX Software Subscription Agreement

The terms of this Standard FMX Software Subscription Agreement, including the Terms of Use referenced herein (collectively, the "Software Subscription") are the only terms which govern the limited license to use the Products provided by Facilities Management Express, LLC ("FMX") to the customer listed on the applicable Subscription Summary ("Customer"). The commercial terms relating to this Software Subscription are set forth in the accompanying order proposal or invoice, as applicable (the "Quote"), that links to or is otherwise attached to this Software Subscription (the "Subscription Summary" and this Software Subscription (collectively, this "Agreement").

In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth in this Agreement and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Products

- 1.1. Access to Products. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, during the Term, FMX shall provide the solutions listed on the Subscription Summary (each a "Product" and collectively the "Products") to Customer pursuant to the terms and conditions herein. The specific Products to be provided, the applicable Product Effective Date, the Initial Product Term, and the fees for such products shall be identified on the Subscription Summary, as may be amended by the parties from time to time, in writing. From time to time, in the sole discretion of FMX, following Digital Notice to Customer the Products may be modified and FMX may include additional conditions, features and modifications. FMX may via Digital Notice keep Customer informed of Product Updates, Scheduled Maintenance, new versions of the Products offered hereunder, and other developments which may affect Customer's use of the Products.
- 1.2. Customer Requirements. Customer shall, at its sole expense, provide, configure and be responsible for the proper functioning of Internet connectivity at levels recommended by FMX, hardware, systems software, and other applications software during the Term for proper functioning of the Products.
- 1.3. Intellectual Property. FMX at all times is, and shall continue to be, the sole and exclusive owner of all Intellectual Property and other proprietary rights and interests in and to the Products, including all software code and other functional components thereof. This Agreement is not a royalty-bearing contract or sale and does not convey, and Customer acknowledges and agrees that Customer neither has nor at any time shall attempt to claim, any interest in or to any of the Products or any Intellectual Property related to any of the foregoing or the use thereof other than any limited rights of access and use as expressly granted in this Agreement. Customer shall have no right to access or review any code used or embedded in the Products. In the event that FMX is required to use or access Customer Intellectual Property for proper functioning of the Products, Customer hereby grants to FMX, and FMX hereby accepts, a royalty-free, fully paid, worldwide, and nonexclusive license to use such Intellectual Property as reasonably required to provide the Products. Customer shall not, and shall ensure that its affiliates and their respective employees, representatives and agents do not directly or indirectly in whole or in part copy, modify, sublicense, distribute, rent, lease, convey, translate, disassemble, reverse engineer or decompile any of FMX's Intellectual Property including but not limited to any Intellectual Property included with, embedded in, or relating to the Products or any other software of FMX, or attempt to do the same.
- 1.4. Customer Materials. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, nothing herein shall be construed to grant any right or license to FMX in or to any content, trademark, service mark or other material provided to FMX hereunder by Customer ("Customer Materials"), other than the right to use such material on behalf of Customer in connection with the Products. All of the Customer Materials shall remain the property of Customer.

2. Term and Termination

- 2.1. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and shall continue thereafter until the termination or expiration, as applicable, of the Product Term for each Product listed on the Subscription Summary, as may be amended from time to time by the parties, in writing.
- 2.2. Initial Product Term. The period of the Initial Product Term for each Product is identified on the Subscription Summary. The Initial Product Term for a Product begins on the applicable Product Effective Date for such Product, as listed on the Subscription Summary.
- 2.3. Product Renewal Term. Following the Initial Product Term, the Product Term for each applicable Product shall continue for a period of time equal to the duration of the Initial Product Term (each such period, a "Product Renewal Term") unless either party elects to terminate the Product Term by giving written notice to the other party of the election to terminate at least thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the then-current Initial Product Term or Product Renewal Term (if terminated by Customer, such written notice shall be sent via e-mail to billing@gofmx.com). Commencing after the Initial Product Term, FMX may, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Customer, adjust the Subscription Fee and other fees or prices for such Product.
- 2.4. Product Term. The Product Term for a Product includes the Initial Product Term for such Product and any Product Renewal Term for such Product. For the avoidance of doubt, the "Product Term" is the period of time during which the Customer or an authorized End User shall be authorized to use the applicable Product pursuant to a limited license granted hereunder.

- 2.5. Termination. Notwithstanding Section 2.1 above and in addition to any other termination rights hereunder, this Agreement may be terminated by either party for cause, upon receipt of a written notice to the aggrieved party, in the event the other party: (i) materially breaches this Agreement; (ii) in its performance hereunder, recklessly or willfully violates applicable law; (iii) files a voluntary petition in bankruptcy, or has an involuntary petition in bankruptcy filed against it; or (iv) is declared insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, appoints a receiver, conservator, or trustee to operate its business, or liquidates all or substantially all of its business assets, or the equivalent of any of the foregoing in this Section 2.5(iv).

3. **Licensed Users**

- 3.1. Adding Licensed Users. The quantity of licensed users purchased by the Customer will be listed in the Subscription Summary.
- 3.2. Licensed User Compliance. Software will allow the Customer to add more licensed users than the quantity listed in the Subscription Summary. The Customer is responsible for maintaining compliance with the licensed users listed in the Subscription Summary.
- 3.3. Licensed User Overages. FMX will review the licensed user compliance on a regular basis. Upon notification from FMX, the Customer will have 30 days to bring their account back into compliance with the licensed user quantity from the Subscription Summary. FMX will work with the Customer to reduce Customer's licensed users by identifying users that are inactive or improperly classified so that it achieves compliance. In the event that the Customer is unable to achieve compliance, the Customer agrees to pay for excess usage in accordance with the Fees and Payments section below.

4. **Fees and Payment**

- 4.1. Fees. Customer agrees to pay FMX the fees for Products as listed in the Subscription Summary. All fees and costs shall be exclusive of any taxes, however designated, levied or based upon the Products or other products and services. In the event that a Product is added to or removed from the Products provided to Customer by mutual agreement of the parties, or the parties otherwise agree to add or remove products or services, the Subscription Summary shall be modified by FMX to reflect the then current terms. In the event the Subscription Summary is modified, the applicable fees for the then current invoice period shall be calculated by FMX in accordance with its then current practices.
- 4.2. Payment Terms. Unless otherwise specified in the Subscription Summary, FMX will invoice Customer periodically. The Customer will pay any undisputed invoice within thirty (30) days of the applicable invoice date. If Customer has a good faith dispute as to any amounts invoiced, Customer shall promptly notify FMX of the grounds for such dispute, pay the undisputed portion of such invoice when due, and engage with FMX in good faith efforts to resolve such dispute promptly. Customer will pay FMX simple interest on all overdue payments at a rate of 10% per year or the maximum rate allowable by law, if lesser. If any amount is past due, FMX may without notice, immediately suspend further work, and terminate Customer's and any related End User's access to any or all Products or other products purchased or otherwise licensed from or through FMX until the account is brought current. Customer shall be responsible for all expenses incurred by FMX in the collection of any unpaid invoice, including attorney's fees and costs.
- 4.3. Fees Exclusive of Taxes. The fees for Products as listed in the Quote do not include applicable federal, state or local taxes of any kind. Customer is wholly responsible and solely liable for any and all taxes and/or regulatory fees that arise in any jurisdiction, including, without limitation, value added, consumption, sales, use, gross receipts, excise access, bypass, franchise or other taxes, fees, duties, charges or surcharges, regulatory fees, however designated (except only for taxes on FMX's net income), imposed on, incident to, or based upon the provision, sale or use of the Products (the "Taxes"). Customer agrees to file all applicable tax returns in respect of Taxes and remit in a timely manner all Taxes to the appropriate governmental authority in the respective jurisdiction. In the event FMX is required to remit any Taxes that may arise in any jurisdiction, FMX reserves the right to seek reimbursement of Taxes paid from the Customer, and Customer agrees to indemnify and hold FMX harmless from any and all liability associated with such reimbursement.

5. **Certain Definitions**

- 5.1. "Digital Notice" means providing notice to the Customer or its representative by electronic mail or other digital means and shall be deemed effective when provided.
- 5.2. "Effective Date" means the date the initial Product is first made available to Customer or any End User.
- 5.3. "End User" means each actual user of the Product who use the Product solely on behalf of Customer. Customer shall be responsible for the acts and omissions of its End Users, and Customer (and each of its End Users) shall be bound by the Terms of Use.
- 5.4. "Intellectual Property" means all rights and interests in all (a) patents, utility models, patent applications, and continuing (continuation, divisional, or continuation-in-part) applications, re-issues, extensions, renewals, and re-examinations thereof and patents issued thereon; (b) registered and unregistered trademarks, service marks,

trade names, domain names, and all of the associated goodwill; (c) registered and unregistered copyrights and all other literary and author's rights; (d) trade secrets, know-how, show-how, concepts, ideas, methods, processes, designs, code, discoveries, improvements, and inventions, whether patentable or unpatentable; (e) all other intellectual, industrial, and proprietary rights now or hereafter coming into existence throughout the world; (f) applications for and registrations, renewals, and extensions of any of the foregoing; and (g) exclusive and non-exclusive license rights to any of the foregoing.

- 5.5. "Scheduled Maintenance" means the scheduled period of time when access to the Products is not available to End Users.
- 5.6. "Product Effective Date" means the date the Initial Product Term begins for each applicable Product, as listed on the Subscription Summary for each applicable Product.
- 5.7. "Product Term" means the Initial Product Term and any Product Renewal Term for such Product, which is the period of time during which Customer has a limited license to use such applicable Product according to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the terms of the applicable Terms of Use.
- 5.8. "Product Updates" means new features and functionalities included, from time to time, in the Products.
- 5.9. "Subscription Fee" means the base fees for the Products as set forth the Subscription Summary, or such other invoice as FMX may later provide.
- 5.10. "Term" means the period beginning with the Product Effective Date for the first Product licensed by Customer and continuing until the expiration or termination of all applicable Product Term(s).

6. General

- 6.1. Relationship of the Parties. The parties are independent contractors, and neither shall at any time be considered, or represent itself to be, an agent, employee, associate, or joint venture party of the other. Neither party shall have the authority nor hold itself out as able to bind the other party to any contract or commitment, nor shall either party be responsible for the acts or omissions of the other vis-a-vis third parties.
- 6.2. Notices. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement any and all notices, demands, or other communications required or desired to be given hereunder by any party may be delivered by Digital Notice and shall be effective when provided. Notices to Customer shall be sent via Digital Notice to the e-mail address specified in the Quote, or such other address as Customer may hereafter deliver to FMX by Digital Notice.
- 6.3. Assignment. Neither party to this Agreement may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of the other party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. Notwithstanding the foregoing, FMX may assign or otherwise transfer any or all of its rights or obligations under this Agreement in the case of a sale or other transfer of all or substantially all of its assets or equity (whether by sale of assets or stock or by merger or other reorganization), without the prior consent of or notice to Customer.
- 6.4. Successors. All of the provisions hereof shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors, permitted assigns and any other transferees of the parties hereto.
- 6.5. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, is the entire understanding and agreement of the parties relating to the subject matter hereof, and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous agreements and understandings, negotiations, representations, warranties, and communications whether written or oral. Fulfillment of Customer's order does not constitute acceptance of any of Customer's terms and conditions and does not serve to modify or amend this Agreement, and all of such terms and conditions (including the terms of any Customer purchase order) are hereby expressly rejected. In the event of a conflict between the terms contained in this Software Subscription and the terms of the applicable Subscription Summary, the terms of this Software Subscription shall control unless the conflicting terms of the applicable Subscription Summary expressly reference this Section 5.5. The terms set forth in the applicable Terms of Use (Exhibit A) are incorporated herein, and as the same may be modified from time to time by FMX providing at least thirty (30) days notice to Customer thereof (which may be accomplished by Digital Notice or by posting to the applicable Product site). FMX MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES WHATSOEVER, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, EXCEPT AS EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THE TERMS OF USE. FMX HEREBY DISCLAIMS ANY AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
- 6.6. Headings. The headings used in this Agreement are inserted for convenience only and shall not affect the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.
- 6.7. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, and delivered through electronic means, a facsimile machine, as a .pdf attached to email, or such other method or manner as may be designated by FMX and each counterpart so executed and delivered shall be deemed an original, all of which together shall constitute one instrument.
- 6.8. Applicable Law and Dispute Resolution. This Agreement shall be construed and interpreted in accordance with and shall be governed by the laws of the State of Ohio, without regard to principles of conflict of law and irrespective of the fact that one or more parties hereto is now or may hereafter be a resident of a different state, jurisdiction or country. The state and federal courts situated in Franklin County, Ohio shall have exclusive jurisdiction for resolving any dispute arising under or relating to this Agreement. The parties agree that the United Nations Convention on

Contracts for the International Sale of Goods shall not apply. The parties further expressly exclude the application of the Uniform Computer Information Transactions Act.

- 6.9. Force Majeure. All other terms of this Agreement notwithstanding, FMX shall not be liable for failure to perform any obligation under this Agreement or the failure of Products if such failure is caused by the occurrence of any contingency beyond the reasonable control of FMX (a "Force Majeure Event"), including but not limited to, fire, flood, strike, power outage, Internet outage, industrial disturbance, disruption, termination, or availability or reduction of services or products provided by third parties, denial of service attack, war, riot, insurrection, acts of God, acts of civil or military authority, or changes in third party platforms or APIs with which the Products interface or otherwise operate. In the event of such a Force Majeure Event, time for delivery or other performance under this Agreement shall be as soon as practicable following such Force Majeure Event.
- 6.10. Severability. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement, or any portions thereof, are held to be unenforceable or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the validity and enforceability of the remaining provisions or portions of this Agreement shall not be affected thereby.
- 6.11. Survival. The provisions of Sections 1.3 and 1.4 and of this Article 5, the provisions of Section 3, 6, 7 and 9 of the Terms, as well as any accrued payment obligations, shall survive the termination of this Agreement for the periods contemplated thereby (or, if no period is contemplated, indefinitely).
- 6.12. Parties in Interest. The provisions of the Agreement are for the benefit of the parties hereto and not for any End User or other third party. No person other than a party to this Agreement may rely upon or enforce any provisions of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, and in consideration of the agreements contained herein, do hereby execute this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date.

Facilities Management eXpress, LLC

Customer

By: _____

By: _____

Name: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Date: _____

Exhibit A To Standard FMX Software Subscription Agreement

Terms of Use ("Terms")

Facilities Management eXpress, LLC ("FMX") provides this product ("Product") along with any associated documentation ("Documentation") or portion thereof to the "Customer" (as such term is defined in the Commercial Terms) ("You" or "Your"), including Your authorized end users ("End Users") of this Product, on a non-exclusive basis for Your use and for Your sole benefit in accordance with the Commercial Terms, if any, and as such use and benefit may be limited by FMX. Before using the Product, you should carefully read the terms and conditions set forth in these Terms of Use ("Terms "). Your or Your End Users' use of the Product, or your written or electronic signature, or any other manifestation of your assent to these terms shall indicate your acceptance of the terms and conditions set forth in these Terms.

1. Commercial Terms. If applicable, the commercial terms, including payment terms, payment schedule and usage rights and restrictions for the Product are set forth in the Standard FMX Software Subscription Agreement (the "Commercial Terms"). Capitalized terms used but not defined in these Terms have the meanings set forth in the Commercial Terms.

2. Limited License. Subject to Your compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in these Terms, the full payment of all applicable fees, Your and Your End Users' strict compliance with the Commercial Terms, and Your and Your End Users' compliance with any additional terms set forth in the Commercial Terms, You are granted a limited, non-exclusive, revocable limited license under these Terms that permit You to use the Product solely for your internal business purposes and in accordance with these Terms and the Commercial Terms, and the applicable Product user manuals and documentation, during the applicable period provided in the Commercial Terms, as may be amended.

3. Confidentiality. The Parties acknowledge that each of them may receive from the other confidential information, including any and all information and know-how related directly or indirectly to the disclosing party, its business, or its products (or the business and products of such party's licensors, suppliers, and customers) that is conspicuously marked "CONFIDENTIAL", "PROPRIETARY", or with other words of similar import, or that the receiving party knows, or should reasonably know, is not publicly available. The receiving party shall not use or disclose the confidential information except in connection with, and as contemplated by, this Agreement. The receiving party shall use at least the same degree of care to avoid disclosure or unauthorized use of confidential information as it employs with respect to its own most confidential and proprietary information, but at all times shall use at least reasonable care. The receiving party shall not have any obligation of confidentiality with respect to any information that (i) is already known to the receiving party at the time the information is received from the disclosing party, as proven by prior documents or records of the receiving party; (ii) is or becomes publicly known through no wrongful act of the receiving party; or (iii) is rightfully received by the receiving party from a third party without restriction. The obligations of confidentiality and limitation of use shall survive the termination of this Agreement. If the parties have, as of the date of this Agreement, entered into, or if the parties do enter into subsequent to the date of this Agreement, any other agreement addressing the treatment of confidential information as between the parties, this Agreement shall in no event be deemed to narrow the scope or extent of protection otherwise provided to the disclosing party in respect of its confidential information.

4. Data and Data Security.

- a. Data Security. Without limiting the obligations of confidentiality set forth in Section 3 of these Terms or otherwise, FMX shall not use, disclose or access Your data except as authorized by You, required to support the Products or to comply with law or as permitted by these Terms or the Commercial Terms. FMX shall implement commercially reasonable controls and procedures to limit access or use by its employees and contractors to Your data except as permitted by the preceding sentence. FMX, however, makes no representations or warranties with regard to Your or any third party's compliance with standards or use of other data security controls.
- b. Ownership of Data. The parties acknowledge and agree that, at all times, You shall and FMX shall not be the rightful owner of Your data, and FMX shall not use Your data, except as expressly permitted by these Terms or the Commercial Terms, required by law, required to provide the Products, or as otherwise authorized by You.
- c. Customer's Data Security. You represent that You have all required rights and permissions to transmit the data through the Products and that Your use of Your data complies with all applicable laws and governmental and industry regulations. FMX does not review data stored or transmitted through the Products, and FMX shall not be responsible for the legality of any such data or transmissions.

5. Warranties and Representations.

- a. By FMX. FMX will make commercially reasonable efforts to make the Products available in a professional manner consistent with the level of care, skill, practice and judgment exercised by other professionals in developing and providing Products of a similar nature under similar circumstances.
- b. By Customer. You warrant and represent that all materials and data provided by You do not infringe any United States patent, copyright, trademark, service mark or other Intellectual Property right of any third party in the United States. You warrant and represent that You are now in compliance with and during the Term of the Agreement shall continue to remain in compliance with all applicable U.S. and foreign laws and regulations including but not limited to (i) the International Emergency Economic Powers Act (50 U.S.C. § 1701) and all other laws administered by OFAC or any other governmental authority imposing economic sanctions and trade embargoes, (ii) U.S. export control

Laws, including the Export Administration Regulations promulgated under the Export Administration Act of 1979 and the International Traffic in Arms Regulations administered by the U.S. Department of State, and (iii) the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended. Throughout the Term of the Agreement, You shall continue to comply with all such laws, and shall not export, re-export, divert, transship or otherwise deliver any products or other items purchased or subscribed to under the Agreement (including any Product or any portion of such Products). As a condition precedent to any right or license granted herein, You represent and warrant that each of Your End Users shall agree to be bound by and comply with these Terms. FMX reserves the right but not the obligation, in its sole discretion to approve or prohibit access of any End User to the Products.

- c. Customer Acknowledgment. You acknowledge that the proper functioning and availability of the Products is dependent on interface and data exchange with various Customer and third party platforms and APIs. In the event that changes or updates are made to such Customer or third party platforms or APIs, changes or updates may be required to FMX's infrastructure or codebase in order to maintain the functionality of the Products. FMX reserves the right to charge additional fees or increase the Subscription Fee to be payable by You in order to accommodate such changes or updates. You further acknowledge that FMX makes no representations or warranties with respect to or regarding any software, products or other materials provided by third parties, including but not limited to the quality, availability, interoperability, or functionality of any third party platforms or APIs ("Third Party Materials"). All use of Third Party Materials is subject to compliance with terms and conditions of use required by such third parties.

6. DISCLAIMER; LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. EXCEPT AS SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED ELSEWHERE IN THESE TERMS, FMX HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING AND WITHOUT LIMITATION, WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, AND NON INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. FMX DOES NOT WARRANT THAT ACCESS TO OR USE OF THE PRODUCTS WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. IN THE EVENT OF ANY INTERRUPTION, FMX'S SOLE OBLIGATION SHALL BE TO RESTORE ACCESS AS SOON AS REASONABLY POSSIBLE. YOU ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT YOU HAVE NOT ENTERED INTO THE AGREEMENT ON THE BASIS OF ANY REPRESENTATIONS OR PROMISES NOT EXPRESSLY CONTAINED HEREIN. FMX'S LIABILITY UNDER THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE LIMITED TO THE ACTUAL DIRECT DAMAGES INCURRED BY YOU, AND IN NO EVENT SHALL FMX'S AGGREGATE LIABILITY RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE SUM TOTAL OF THE PRO RATA PORTION OF THE SUBSCRIPTION FEE PAID BY YOU TO FMX FOR THE PRODUCTS LICENSED DURING THE SIX (6) MONTH PERIOD IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE EVENT GIVING RISE TO THE INITIAL CLAIM. IN NO EVENT SHALL FMX BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, INDIRECT, PUNITIVE, OR THIRD PARTY AND/OR END USER DAMAGES OR CLAIMS, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVINGS, LOST PRODUCTIVITY, LOSS OF DATA, AND LOSS FROM INTERRUPTION OF BUSINESS, EVEN IF PREVIOUSLY ADVISED OF THEIR POSSIBILITY AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THE FORM OF ACTION IS IN CONTRACT, TORT, OR OTHERWISE IN CONNECTION WITH FMX'S PERFORMANCE OF ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, EXCEPT IF A BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT IS IN EFFECT BETWEEN LICENSEE AND FMX (IN WHICH CASE, THE TERMS OF SUCH BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT SHALL CONTROL WITH RESPECT TO ANY PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION).

7. Ownership. FMX retains ownership of all rights in the Product and of all proprietary technology embodied therein. All rights in and to the Product, including, but not limited to, any copyrights, patent, trade secret rights and other Intellectual Property rights, belong exclusively to FMX. You acknowledge that the unauthorized copying, disclosure, distribution, use or modification of the Product or Documentation received from FMX will cause material damage to FMX.

8. Transferability of License. You may not transfer or sublicense the Product or the rights contained herein to use such Product to another party without the prior written consent of FMX. If You transfer or sublicense possession or the use of any copy, modification or merged portion of the Product or Documentation to another party or physical location without FMX's prior written consent, Your license and rights hereunder will automatically terminate, in addition to any other remedies available to FMX.

9. Reverse Engineering. You agree (a) not to disassemble, reverse engineer, or decompile any portion of the Product, and (b) not to disclose or disseminate any software code or other proprietary elements of the Product or any portion thereof. Any attempt to disassemble the object code of the Product is unauthorized and will result in immediate termination of the Agreement, in addition to any other remedies available to FMX. You shall have no access, or right, to any source code relating to the Product.

10. Compliance. You may not commit any act which would, directly or indirectly, violate any law, regulation, treaty, or other agreement, including, without limitation, any laws relating to the export or re-export or diversion of the Product or other items to which the U.S. adheres or with which the U.S. complies. You represent and warrant that: (a) You are not located in, under the control of, or a resident of a jurisdiction where the use of the Product or the transaction contemplated in the Commercial Terms is prohibited; and (b) You shall not, in any manner whatsoever, either remove, convey, export, import, divert or transmit the Product from or to Your jurisdiction, or any other jurisdiction, in violation of applicable laws and regulations. You further agree, in connection with Your use of the Product, not to (i) introduce a virus, worm, Trojan horse or other harmful software code or similar files that may damage the operation of FMX's or a third party's computer or property or information; (ii) use the Product in any manner that could damage, disable, overburden, or impair any FMX server, or the network(s) connected to any FMX server or third party server or interfere with any other party's use and enjoyment of the Product; (iii) attempt to gain unauthorized access to services, materials, other accounts, computer systems or networks connected to any FMX server or third party server or to the Product, through hacking, password mining, or any other means; (iv) disclose, harvest, or otherwise collect information, including e-mail addresses, or other private information about any third party without that party's express consent; (v) sell, lease, or rent access to or use of the Product, or otherwise transfer or sublicense any rights to use the Product under these Terms; (vi) defraud, defame, abuse, harass, stalk, threaten,

or otherwise violate the legal rights (including but not limited to the rights of privacy and publicity) of others; (vii) upload, store, or otherwise make available any Protected Health Information or any files or other data that may contain Protected Health Information as such term is defined in the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended ("HIPAA") and the regulations promulgated pursuant to HIPAA, except if a Business Associate Agreement is in effect between You and FMX (in which case, the terms of such Business Associate Agreement shall control with respect to any Protected Health Information); (viii) upload, or otherwise make available, files that contain images, photographs, software, or other material protected by Intellectual Property laws, including, for example, and not as limitation, copyright or trademark laws (or by rights of privacy or publicity) unless You own or control the rights thereto or have received all necessary written consent to do the same, (ix) send "spam" or other unsolicited communications to any party; (x) create a "mail drop" for such communications, or engage or permit e-mail relay services; (xi) "spoof" or otherwise impersonate any other party, or falsely state or otherwise misrepresent your identity or affiliation, or (xii) use any Products in connection with life support systems, human implantation, medical devices, nuclear facilities, nuclear systems or weapons, aviation, mass transit or any applications where failure or malfunction could lead to possible loss of life or catastrophic property damages. You shall indemnify and defend FMX from and against any and all liabilities, costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, related to or arising from Your use of the Product.

11. Term. The limited license provided for under these Terms shall commence on the date the Product is first made available to You and shall continue for the applicable period of time that You are authorized to continue using the Product pursuant to the Commercial Terms, unless earlier terminated by FMX in its sole discretion. All provisions of these Terms relating to disclaimers of warranties, limitation of liability, remedies or damages, and FMX's proprietary rights shall survive termination. You agree upon termination to return or destroy the Product together with all copies, modifications and merged portions, in any form, upon FMX's request.

12. Fees Exclusive of Taxes. The fees for Products as listed in the Quote do not include applicable federal, state or local taxes of any kind. You are wholly responsible and solely liable for any and all taxes and/or regulatory fees that arise in any jurisdiction, including, without limitation, value added, consumption, sales, use, gross receipts, excise access, bypass, franchise or other taxes, fees, duties, charges or surcharges, regulatory fees, however designated (except only for taxes on FMX's net income), imposed on, incident to, or based upon the provision, sale or use of the Products (the "Taxes"). You agree to file all applicable tax returns in respect of Taxes and remit in a timely manner all Taxes to the appropriate governmental authority in the respective jurisdiction. In the event FMX is required to remit any Taxes that may arise in any jurisdiction, FMX reserves the right to seek reimbursement of Taxes paid from You, and You agree to indemnify and hold FMX harmless from any and all liability associated with such reimbursement.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
FY23 Natural Gas Contract
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To approve an application for a 28E agreement and participation agreement with the Iowa Local Government Risk Pool Commission for FY23 Natural Gas.

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul (712) 279-6651

The District's renewal of the Local Government Risk Pool Commission contract and 28E Agreement allows the District the ability to purchase the entire amount of gas needed for the year for one lump sum payment. The District would not face any overages in the event more natural gas was consumed than predicted. The cost for this program for all District buildings is \$492,278.55 for FY23. This is an approximate increase of 37% from last year. The amount is based on the calculation for FY23 of 49,500 dekatherms at a rate of \$9.94 per dekatherm. Last year's calculation was 49,500 dekatherms at a rate of \$7.20 per dekatherm. This program also has the option to use Management Fund dollars.

Focus 2022 Goal Area:

Provide Safe, Healthy, and Supportive Learning Environments

Impact on Student Achievement:

To provide natural gas for District use.

Funding Source:

Management Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves an application for a 28E agreement and participation agreement with the Iowa Local Government Risk Pool Commission for FY23 Natural Gas in the amount of \$492,278.55.



Iowa Local Government Risk Pool Commission

1201 63rd Street

Des Moines, IA 50311

Phone: 1 (515) 251-5970

**Iowa Local Government Risk Pool Commission
Natural Gas Program Participation Agreement**

THIS PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT is entered into by and between Iowa Local Government Risk Pool Commission ("28E"), 1201 63rd Street, Des Moines, Iowa, 50311, and Sioux City CSD ("District"), effective as of the 1st day of July, 2022.

WHEREAS, 28E has established a local government risk pool program called Education Energy Group Pool (the "Program") to pool risks and stabilize gas prices for public entities in conjunction with a Certified Natural Gas Provider ("CNGP") and other service providers including but not limited to Education Energy Group, LLC, an Iowa limited liability company, WoodRiver Energy, a Colorado limited liability company, and Iowa School Finance Information Services, Inc., an Iowa corporation (hereinafter collectively referred to as "Service Provider(s)"); and

WHEREAS, District has a need for such Program in connection with stabilization of natural gas costs within its budget,

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of mutual promises and warranties contained in this Agreement, the parties hereby agree to the following:

1. Services. District agrees to purchase from 28E, and 28E agrees to deliver, 100 percent of natural gas requirements for Enrolled Meters listed in Exhibit A of this Agreement, under the terms outlined herein. District shall take title, possession, and control of the gas at the point of delivery.
2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall commence on the effective date listed above and shall be in effect until June 30, 2023. This Agreement shall automatically renew each year for an additional twelve (12) month period unless terminated by either party giving the other written notice of termination on or before April 1 of the calendar year.
3. Total Premium. The Total Premium shall be set as the sum of all District Enrolled Meters and is set forth in Exhibit B of this Agreement. Exceptions are also noted in Exhibit B of this Agreement. Premiums for subsequent fiscal years shall be determined and communicated on or before March 1 of the calendar year. Premiums and any Premium Adjustments shall be due and payable, within 30 days of receipt of invoice by the District to the 28E. Late charges may be assessed on Premiums not paid timely.
4. Limitation of Liability & Indemnification.
 - (a) District & 28E will fully indemnify and hold harmless one another and each of their respective officers, directors, agents, and employees, from and against all claims, actions, proceedings, or settlements based upon, arising out of, or sustained in connection with, any other program or service offered by District or 28E unrelated to this Agreement.
 - (b) Force Majeure – District shall fully indemnify 28E and Service Providers for acts of God, strikes, lock outs, pipeline explosions, pipeline maintenance, pipeline disturbances or other industrial disturbances, including those involving or affecting Service Providers producing or transporting gas on behalf of 28E.
5. Independent Contractors. It is expressly agreed that the relationship of the parties shall be that of independent contractors. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any employment relationship, partnership, joint venture, agency or other similar relationship. Neither party shall have the right or authority to create, assume or imply any obligation or responsibility on behalf or in the name of the other party or bind the other party in any manner.

6. Assignment. The 28E may assign this Agreement to a designated Service Provider, upon notice to the District. Other assignments of this Agreement shall only be by mutual consent of the parties.

7. Severability. If any provision of this Agreement is held to be unenforceable, in whole or in part, such holding will not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Agreement.

8. Choice of Law. This Agreement will be governed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Iowa. The parties agree to venue and jurisdiction in the state court located in Polk County, Iowa.

9. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the complete and entire statement of all terms, conditions and representations of the Agreement between 28E and District with respect to its subject matter.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this instrument to be executed by their officers designated below.

Iowa Local Government Risk Pool (28E)

Sioux City CSD

Signature

Title

Date

Signature

Title

Date

**Iowa Local Government Risk Pool
Natural Gas Program Participation Agreement
Exhibit A: Enrolled Meters**

Entity Name: Sioux City CSD

Entity Billing Address: 627 4th Street Sioux City, IA 51101

Primary Contact Name: Paul Gausman

Primary Contact Email Address: gausmap@live.siouxcityschools.com

Primary Contact Phone: (712) 279-6667

District shall enroll the following meters in the Program for the term of this Agreement ("Enrolled Meters"):

Facility Name	Facility Physical Address	Utility Account Number	Utility Meter Number	Utility/LDC	Material Changes Anticipated (Yes or No)
Ops Office-Shop	2620 28th St.	09090-08013	SE1260603	Mid-American	
East High School Gas 3	3200 Cypress St.	82760-08025	AY1762120	Mid-American	
District Office	627 4th St.	74740-07029	AE1208694	Mid-American	
North High School	4200 Cheyenne Blvd.	24251-37008	TY1001038	Mid-American	
East High School Gas 2	3200 Cypress St.	12190-66005	TY0900961	Mid-American	
West Middle School	3301 West 19th St.	01031-31052	T98183436	Mid-American	
West High School	2001 Casselman St.	60810-59032	TY0700270	Mid-American	
Unity Elementary School	1901 Unity Ave.	06080-16029	TY0661485	Mid-American	
Sunnyside Elementary School	2700 South Maple St.	47910-09017	SY1830417	Mid-American	
Spalding Park Elementary School	4101 Stone Ave.	94330-09068	TY1101439	Mid-American	
Riverside Elementary School	2220 Nash St.	53890-10019	A87510013	Mid-American	
Perry Creek Elementary School	3601 Country Club Blvd.	07951-43032	TY1402427	Mid-American	
Ops Office-Shop	2620 28th St.	04260-16012	A97909583	Mid-American	
North Middle School	2101 Outer Drive North	95790-04044	TY0132231	Mid-American	
North High School	4200 Cheyenne Blvd.	61020-59016	T08921477	Mid-American	
Nodland Elementary School	3300 Cypress St.	80240-08011	TY1101458	Mid-American	
Morningside Elementary School	3601 Bushnell Ave.	18381-21000	TY1402342	Mid-American	
Clark Elementary School	4315 Hamilton Blvd.	63330-08018	AE1509551	Mid-American	
Loess Elementary School	1717 Casselman St.	21030-81115	TY1302114	Mid-American	
Liberty Elementary School	1623 Rebecca St.	32911-16012	TY1001043	Mid-American	
Leeds Elementary School	3919 Jefferson St.	17931-08010	TY0700155	Mid-American	
Irving Preschool	710 Iowa St.	75150-16034	TY1603938	Mid-American	
Irving Elementary School	901 Floyd Blvd	18911-33022	TY0561307	Mid-American	
Harry Hopkins Center	3000 75 Hwy N	81340-59020	TY1301956	Mid-American	
East Middle School	5401 Lorraine Ave.	43011-46038	T96182485	Mid-American	
East High School	3200 Cypress St.	61440-59018	A05336445	Mid-American	
Crescent Park Elementary	1114 W 27th St.	77390-08013	A05459921	Mid-American	
Career Academy	607 4th St.	52270-16043	T96182519	Mid-American	
Bryant Elementary	3040 Jones St.	03640-04009	TY1604274	Mid-American	

**Iowa Local Government Risk Pool
Natural Gas Program Participation Agreement
Exhibit B: Premiums**

Entity Name: Sioux City CSD

Total Premium(s). Total Premium(s) shall be the complete and total amounts owed by the District to the 28E for all costs allocated with the Enrolled Meter for purchase and delivery of natural gas, for the Term of this Agreement, with the Exceptions defined below. The Total Premium includes protections for District from changes to pricing in the natural gas market, and changes in consumption resulting from weather, interstate or local distribution or tariff changes. District recognizes it is paying a premium for this transfer of risk and resulting budget certainty. The Total Premium also includes amounts needed to pay the administrative and other expenditures of the 28E.

Exception. Total Premium is set based upon current equipment and historical consumption for each Enrolled Meter. A Material Change may result from facility capital investment in property and equipment ("Material Change(s)"). District shall inform 28E of any Material Change anticipated in advance or immediately upon occurrence, to equipment or gas consumption for each Enrolled Meters during the Term of this Agreement. In the event the Material Change anticipates gas consumption to decrease, 28E may refund a portion of the Premium. In the event the Material Change anticipates gas consumption to increase, 28E may assess additional Premium. In the event a Material Change occurs, regardless of notification to the 28E by the District, the 28E may adjust the Premium to either refund a portion of the Premium to the District or assess additional Premium from the District ("Premium Adjustment"). Premium Adjustments shall be due and payable by the responsible party within 30 days of notification.

Premiums for Enrolled Meters ("Total Premiums"): **\$492,278.55**, Starting 7/1/22 ending 6/30/23. This Total Premium amount will be reduced based upon actual natural gas invoices from previous supplier to District dated after June 30, 2022.

Facility Name	Facility Physical Address	Total Premium 2022/2023
Ops Office-Shop	2620 28th St.	\$3,286.17
East High School Gas 3	3200 Cypress St.	\$1,596.39
District Office	627 4th St.	\$0.00
North High School	4200 Cheyenne Blvd.	\$5,788.89
East High School Gas 2	3200 Cypress St.	\$5,872.44
West Middle School	3301 West 19th St.	\$27,997.81
West High School	2001 Casselman St.	\$87,100.68
Unity Elementary School	1901 Unity Ave.	\$22,823.29
Sunnyside Elementary School	2700 South Maple St.	\$6,238.12
Spalding Park Elementary School	4101 Stone Ave.	\$2,332.66
Riverside Elementary School	2220 Nash St.	\$12,064.36
Perry Creek Elementary School	3601 Country Club Blvd.	\$2,451.60
Ops Office-Shop	2620 28th St.	\$1,497.11
North Middle School	2101 Outer Drive North	\$42,012.44
North High School	4200 Cheyenne Blvd.	\$90,378.99
Nodland Elementary School	3300 Cypress St.	\$8,852.90
Morningside Elementary School	3601 Bushnell Ave.	\$2,151.79
Clark Elementary School	4315 Hamilton Blvd.	\$5,897.02
Loess Elementary School	1717 Casselman St.	\$1,249.39

Facility Name	Facility Physical Address	Total Premium 2022/2023
Liberty Elementary School	1623 Rebecca St.	\$3,428.70
Leeds Elementary School	3919 Jefferson St.	\$18,646.53
Irving Preschool	710 Iowa St.	\$7,682.15
Irving Elementary School	901 Floyd Blvd	\$15,406.56
Harry Hopkins Center	3000 75 Hwy N	\$24,416.74
East Middle School	5401 Lorraine Ave.	\$30,113.22
East High School	3200 Cypress St.	\$39,733.84
Crescent Park Elementary	1114 W 27th St.	\$11,027.29
Career Academy	607 4th St.	\$10,397.19
Bryant Elementary	3040 Jones St.	\$1,834.28

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Middle School Classrooms Furniture Purchase
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To approve the Middle School Classrooms Furniture Purchase.

Explanation:

Contact: Jim Vanderloo (712) 279-6676

Each Middle School to receive 90 adjustable tables, 90 18" standard height chairs, and 90 30" fixed height chairs for use in up to 6 classrooms per Middle school, installed and delivered. The Sioux City Community School District is utilizing the E&I Cooperative Services Contract #21Z00987 established for K-12 Cooperative Purchasing. The Furnishings will be identical to the furnishing procured for the High Schools in 2021.

Eakes Office Solutions - \$170,764.86

Focus 2022 Goal Areas:

Provide Safe, Healthy and Supportive Learning Environments

Impact on Student Achievement:

Providing quality classroom space enhances the learning environment.

Funding Source:

FY 22 PPEL and Sales Tax Funds (furnishings)

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors accepts the furniture quotes from Eakes office Solutions in the amount of \$170,764.86

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49920

Quote Date 03/16/22

Customer 114120

Terms 10th of every month

Account Representative Mike Klassen

Quote To

Sioux City Community School Di
627 FOURTH STREET
SIOUX CITY IA 51101

Ship To

East Middle School
5401 Lorraine Ave
Sioux City IA 51106-3837

Includes delivery & assembly, placement in rooms.
Trash removal.
Current leadtime as of 2-1-21 is 4-6 weeks.

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1 ELS7071-ADJ09-25-CA - Part Number: ELS7071-ADJ09-25-CA ELS - ELS 2" Straight Round Gray Nebula Laminate W14622-60 BlackArmor Edge Black Frame/Legs - Adj Legs Locking Softwheel Casters w/Grey Tread 28.5" - 43.75" Overall Height No Storage Accessories No Backpack Hook No Power/Multimedia Accessory WISCONSIN Tag For East Middle	90	322.40	29,016.00
2 SMGRV33849 - Groove 18"H A Shell Stack Chair Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic ORANGE - ORANGE Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For East Middle	90	95.63	8,606.70
3 SMGRV33891 - Groove 30"H A Shell Fixed Height Stool Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic ORANGE - ORANGE Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For East Middle	90	130.63	11,756.70
4 SURCHARGE - WB Surcharge 1SR	1	1,982.22	1,982.22

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



Eakes
office solutions

510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49920

Page 2 / 3 (cont'd)

Description			Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	Tag For	East Middle			
5	1IN - laborf: Receive, Install tables, chairs & stools. 1IN Tag For	East Middle	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
6	1FR - freightf: Smith 1FR Tag For	East Middle	1	2,560.00	2,560.00
Quotation Totals					
Sub Total					56,921.62
SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED					0.00
Grand Total					56,921.62

End of Quotation



Furniture Purchase Terms and Conditions

ORDER DETAILS: Customer confirms that they have reviewed the attached proposal in detail, all specifications are correct, and that all finish selections are final.

PAYMENT - For purchases greater than \$5,000, a deposit of 50% of the purchase price OR an authorized customer purchase order is required in advance of order placement. The buyer agrees to pay the remaining balance within ten (10) days after delivery by company check, cash, or equivalent non-credit card payment type. For purchases greater than \$5,000 paid by a credit card, a fee of 3% of the sell price will apply. In the event of damage or delivery of incorrect product, the buyer may withhold payment on only the damaged or incorrect piece(s) of merchandise. Ownership of the merchandise will pass from Eakes Office Solutions to the buyer when the full purchase price and all other charges due under this agreement are paid in full. In the event that construction delays or other causes not within Eakes Office Solutions' control force postponement of the installation, the furnishings will be stored until installation can be resumed and will be considered accepted by the buyer for the purpose of payment.

CANCELLATION AND CHANGES - The products under this agreement will be specially ordered and are noncancelable. Change requests will only be accepted from authorized customer representatives and may result in additional charges/fees.

DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION - If delivery and/or installation is required as part of the proposal, the following provisions shall apply.

- **CONDITION OF THE JOB SITE** - The job site shall be clean and free of debris and other trades prior to installation.
- **FURNITURE REMOVAL** - If Eakes Office Solutions is providing furniture removal services, those services will be detailed within the quote. If no furniture removal is included, customer is responsible for removing existing furniture prior to installation of products quoted above.
- **DELIVERY DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS** - Delivery and installation will be made during normal working hours (Monday-Friday / 8-5).
- **STORAGE SPACE** - Provided the merchandise does not arrive to the site earlier than the requested installation date noted below, the buyer will provide safe and adequate storage space. If the space provided is inadequate, storage costs incurred will be reimbursed by the buyer at the rate of 2% of purchase price per month plus \$55 per man hour and \$0.75 per mile for transportation and warehousing.
- **DAMAGE** - After delivery, any loss or damage to product caused by other trades, weather, fire, or any other cause, shall be the responsibility of the buyer, and the buyer agrees to hold Eakes Office Solutions harmless from loss for such reasons. Risk of loss regardless of reason passes to the buyer upon delivery.

TRANSPORTATION CLAIMS - Claims for transportation damage shall be prosecuted by Eakes Office Solutions. In the event of a drop shipment, the buyer is responsible for notating damage on any freight receiving documents and reporting damage immediately to Eakes Office Solutions.

WARRANTY - All furniture is warranted by the manufacturer. No agent or representative of Eakes Office Solutions is authorized to make any representations or warranties unless in writing, signed by an officer of Eakes Office Solutions and made part of these terms and conditions of sale.

LIABILITY - The buyer shall be responsible, and assumes all liability, for any and all property damage and personal injury, including death, which may arise in connection with buyer's use or operation of the Furniture and/or Equipment. The buyer will not hold Eakes Office Solutions liable for any injury or damage that would result from wall mounted support channels and attached components becoming loose or insecure.

NO OTHER AGREEMENTS - There are no other agreements, expressed or implied, other than those specified herein and those set forth in the specifications, delivery and installation schedules. The terms and conditions set forth herein and the above-mentioned documents may not be varied except upon the written agreement of both the buyer and Eakes Office Solutions.

Agreed and Accepted by (Customer Name): _____
Authorized Signature: _____ Purchase Order Number: _____
Title: _____ Date: _____
Requested Installation Date*: _____

* Eakes Office Solutions will use best efforts to accommodate installation date requests. However, the actual installation date is subject to manufacturer lead times and delays, shipping time and related delays, and installation team availability.

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



Eakes
office solutions

510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49918

Quote Date 03/16/22

Customer Order 21001108

Customer 114120

Terms 10th of every month

Account Representative Mike Klassen

Quote To

Sioux City Community School Di
627 FOURTH STREET
SIOUX CITY IA 51101

Ship To

North Middle School
2101 Outer Dr N
Sioux City IA 51108-1469

Includes delivery & assembly, placement in rooms.
Trash removal.
Current leadtime as of 2-1-21 is 4-6 weeks.

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1 ELS7071-ADJ09-S03-CA - Part Number: ELS7071-ADJ09-25-S03-CA ELS - ELS 2" Straight Round WI4622-60 Laminate Indigo Blue Armor Edge™ Black Frame/Legs - Adj Legs Locking Softwheel Casters w/Grey Tread 28.5" - 43.75" Overall Height No Storage Accessories No Backpack Hook No Power/Multimedia Accessory WISCONSIN Tag For North Middle	90	322.40	29,016.00
2 SMGRV33849 - Groove 18"H A Shell Stack Chair Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic NAVY - NAVY Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For North Middle	90	95.63	8,606.70
3 SMGRV33891 - Groove 30"H A Shell Fixed Height Stool Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic NAVY - NAVY Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For North Middle	90	130.63	11,756.70

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



Eakes
office solutions

510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49918

Page 2 / 3 (cont'd)

Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	SURCHARGE - WB Surcharge 1SR Tag For North Middle	1	1,982.22	1,982.22
5	1FR - freightf: Smith 1FR Tag For North Middle	1	2,560.00	2,560.00
6	1IN - laborf: Receive, Install tables, chairs & stools. 1IN Tag For North Middle	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
Quotation Totals				
Sub Total				56,921.62
SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED				0.00
Grand Total				56,921.62

End of Quotation



Furniture Purchase Terms and Conditions

ORDER DETAILS: Customer confirms that they have reviewed the attached proposal in detail, all specifications are correct, and that all finish selections are final.

PAYMENT - For purchases greater than \$5,000, a deposit of 50% of the purchase price OR an authorized customer purchase order is required in advance of order placement. The buyer agrees to pay the remaining balance within ten (10) days after delivery by company check, cash, or equivalent non-credit card payment type. For purchases greater than \$5,000 paid by a credit card, a fee of 3% of the sell price will apply. In the event of damage or delivery of incorrect product, the buyer may withhold payment on only the damaged or incorrect piece(s) of merchandise. Ownership of the merchandise will pass from Eakes Office Solutions to the buyer when the full purchase price and all other charges due under this agreement are paid in full. In the event that construction delays or other causes not within Eakes Office Solutions' control force postponement of the installation, the furnishings will be stored until installation can be resumed and will be considered accepted by the buyer for the purpose of payment.

CANCELLATION AND CHANGES - The products under this agreement will be specially ordered and are noncancelable. Change requests will only be accepted from authorized customer representatives and may result in additional charges/fees.

DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION - If delivery and/or installation is required as part of the proposal, the following provisions shall apply.

- **CONDITION OF THE JOB SITE** - The job site shall be clean and free of debris and other trades prior to installation.
- **FURNITURE REMOVAL** - If Eakes Office Solutions is providing furniture removal services, those services will be detailed within the quote. If no furniture removal is included, customer is responsible for removing existing furniture prior to installation of products quoted above.
- **DELIVERY DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS** - Delivery and installation will be made during normal working hours (Monday-Friday / 8-5).
- **STORAGE SPACE** - Provided the merchandise does not arrive to the site earlier than the requested installation date noted below, the buyer will provide safe and adequate storage space. If the space provided is inadequate, storage costs incurred will be reimbursed by the buyer at the rate of 2% of purchase price per month plus \$55 per man hour and \$0.75 per mile for transportation and warehousing.
- **DAMAGE** - After delivery, any loss or damage to product caused by other trades, weather, fire, or any other cause, shall be the responsibility of the buyer, and the buyer agrees to hold Eakes Office Solutions harmless from loss for such reasons. Risk of loss regardless of reason passes to the buyer upon delivery.

TRANSPORTATION CLAIMS - Claims for transportation damage shall be prosecuted by Eakes Office Solutions. In the event of a drop shipment, the buyer is responsible for notating damage on any freight receiving documents and reporting damage immediately to Eakes Office Solutions.

WARRANTY - All furniture is warranted by the manufacturer. No agent or representative of Eakes Office Solutions is authorized to make any representations or warranties unless in writing, signed by an officer of Eakes Office Solutions and made part of these terms and conditions of sale.

LIABILITY - The buyer shall be responsible, and assumes all liability, for any and all property damage and personal injury, including death, which may arise in connection with buyer's use or operation of the Furniture and/or Equipment. The buyer will not hold Eakes Office Solutions liable for any injury or damage that would result from wall mounted support channels and attached components becoming loose or insecure.

NO OTHER AGREEMENTS - There are no other agreements, expressed or implied, other than those specified herein and those set forth in the specifications, delivery and installation schedules. The terms and conditions set forth herein and the above-mentioned documents may not be varied except upon the written agreement of both the buyer and Eakes Office Solutions.

Agreed and Accepted by (Customer Name): _____
Authorized Signature: _____ Purchase Order Number: _____
Title: _____ Date: _____
Requested Installation Date*: _____

* Eakes Office Solutions will use best efforts to accommodate installation date requests. However, the actual installation date is subject to manufacturer lead times and delays, shipping time and related delays, and installation team availability.

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



Eakes
office solutions

510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49919

Quote Date 03/16/22

Customer Order 21001107

Customer 114120

Terms 10th of every month

Account Representative Mike Klassen

Quote To

Sioux City Community School Di
627 FOURTH STREET
SIOUX CITY IA 51101

Ship To

West Middle School
3301 W 19th St
West Middle School
Sioux City IA 51103-1615

Includes delivery & assembly, placement in rooms.
Trash removal.
Current leadtime as of 2-1-21 is 4-6 weeks.

Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
1 ELS7071-ADJ09-25-S04 - Part Number:ELS7071-ADJ09-25-S04-CA ELS - ELS 2" Straight Round WI4622-60 Laminate Dove gray Armor Edge™ Black Frame/Legs - Adj Legs Locking Softwheel Casters w/Grey Tread 28.5" - 43.75" Overall Height No Storage Accessories No Backpack Hook No Power/Multimedia Accessory WISCONSIN Tag For West Middle	90	322.40	29,016.00
2 SMGRV33849 - Groove 18"H A Shell Stack Chair Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic FRSTGREN - FOREST GREEN Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For West Middle	90	95.63	8,606.70
3 SMGRV33891 - Groove 30"H A Shell Fixed Height Stool Shell Finish: Smith System Plastic FRSTGREN - FOREST GREEN Frame Finish: Smith System Chrome CHR - CHROME Glides: Standard Nylon Base Glide SMS Tag For West Middle	90	130.63	11,756.70

12 Locations Serving
the Midwest

www.eakes.com



Eakes
office solutions

510 W 13th Street
South Sioux City, NE 68776
(402) 412-2334

Quotation 49919

Page 2 / 3 (cont'd)

Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Extended Price
4	SURCHARGE - WB Surcharge 1SR Tag For West Middle	1	1,982.22	1,982.22
5	1IN - laborf: Receive, Install tables, chairs & stools. 1IN Tag For West Middle	1	3,000.00	3,000.00
6	1FR - freightf: Smith 1FR Tag For West Middle	1	2,560.00	2,560.00
Quotation Totals				
Sub Total				56,921.62
SALES TAX NOT INCLUDED				0.00
Grand Total				56,921.62

End of Quotation



Furniture Purchase Terms and Conditions

ORDER DETAILS: Customer confirms that they have reviewed the attached proposal in detail, all specifications are correct, and that all finish selections are final.

PAYMENT - For purchases greater than \$5,000, a deposit of 50% of the purchase price OR an authorized customer purchase order is required in advance of order placement. The buyer agrees to pay the remaining balance within ten (10) days after delivery by company check, cash, or equivalent non-credit card payment type. For purchases greater than \$5,000 paid by a credit card, a fee of 3% of the sell price will apply. In the event of damage or delivery of incorrect product, the buyer may withhold payment on only the damaged or incorrect piece(s) of merchandise. Ownership of the merchandise will pass from Eakes Office Solutions to the buyer when the full purchase price and all other charges due under this agreement are paid in full. In the event that construction delays or other causes not within Eakes Office Solutions' control force postponement of the installation, the furnishings will be stored until installation can be resumed and will be considered accepted by the buyer for the purpose of payment.

CANCELLATION AND CHANGES - The products under this agreement will be specially ordered and are noncancelable. Change requests will only be accepted from authorized customer representatives and may result in additional charges/fees.

DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION - If delivery and/or installation is required as part of the proposal, the following provisions shall apply.

- **CONDITION OF THE JOB SITE** - The job site shall be clean and free of debris and other trades prior to installation.
- **FURNITURE REMOVAL** - If Eakes Office Solutions is providing furniture removal services, those services will be detailed within the quote. If no furniture removal is included, customer is responsible for removing existing furniture prior to installation of products quoted above.
- **DELIVERY DURING NORMAL BUSINESS HOURS** - Delivery and installation will be made during normal working hours (Monday-Friday / 8-5).
- **STORAGE SPACE** - Provided the merchandise does not arrive to the site earlier than the requested installation date noted below, the buyer will provide safe and adequate storage space. If the space provided is inadequate, storage costs incurred will be reimbursed by the buyer at the rate of 2% of purchase price per month plus \$55 per man hour and \$0.75 per mile for transportation and warehousing.
- **DAMAGE** - After delivery, any loss or damage to product caused by other trades, weather, fire, or any other cause, shall be the responsibility of the buyer, and the buyer agrees to hold Eakes Office Solutions harmless from loss for such reasons. Risk of loss regardless of reason passes to the buyer upon delivery.

TRANSPORTATION CLAIMS - Claims for transportation damage shall be prosecuted by Eakes Office Solutions. In the event of a drop shipment, the buyer is responsible for notating damage on any freight receiving documents and reporting damage immediately to Eakes Office Solutions.

WARRANTY - All furniture is warranted by the manufacturer. No agent or representative of Eakes Office Solutions is authorized to make any representations or warranties unless in writing, signed by an officer of Eakes Office Solutions and made part of these terms and conditions of sale.

LIABILITY - The buyer shall be responsible, and assumes all liability, for any and all property damage and personal injury, including death, which may arise in connection with buyer's use or operation of the Furniture and/or Equipment. The buyer will not hold Eakes Office Solutions liable for any injury or damage that would result from wall mounted support channels and attached components becoming loose or insecure.

NO OTHER AGREEMENTS - There are no other agreements, expressed or implied, other than those specified herein and those set forth in the specifications, delivery and installation schedules. The terms and conditions set forth herein and the above-mentioned documents may not be varied except upon the written agreement of both the buyer and Eakes Office Solutions.

Agreed and Accepted by (Customer Name): _____
Authorized Signature: _____ Purchase Order Number: _____
Title: _____ Date: _____
Requested Installation Date*: _____

* Eakes Office Solutions will use best efforts to accommodate installation date requests. However, the actual installation date is subject to manufacturer lead times and delays, shipping time and related delays, and installation team availability.

Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
HP Lease Termination / RTI Purchase
April 11, 2022

Purpose:

To request Board approval of an agreement with RTI (Riverside Technologies, Inc.) for the transfer of the 7,400 HP ProBook 430 laptops from HP Lease to RTI and payment to RTI for those devices and power adapters not returned in acceptable condition.

Explanation:

Contact: John Pritchard (712) 279-6667

The District entered into a lease with HP Lease in 2018 for 7,400 laptops. The agreement calls for the return of the devices in July 2022 and for the District to be responsible for all devices and power adapters not returned in acceptable condition. RTI, a partner with HP, has offered to purchase the devices from HP Lease and in turn work with us to reconcile the missing and unacceptable technology. This will not be finalized until we collect all devices at the end of the year, but below is a summary of what we expect:

- 7,400 devices leased – 465 lost or stolen – 673 cashed out = 6,262 to be returned
- Power Adapters – Because we were able to use adapters from other devices that were to be recycled, we were able to fulfill the 7,400 power adapters – i.e. all power adapters will be returned.
 - To be conservative, I will estimate 6,200(*\$6) devices returned, 1,200(*\$83) devices to be purchased – estimated total will be between \$135,000 and \$140,000 or about 3% of the original \$4M for the cost of the lease.

Focus 2022 Goal Area:

Goal 1: Provide Relevant, Rigorous, and Innovative Academics

Goal 4: Practice Effective, Efficient, and Sustainable Business Practices

Impact on Student Achievement:

The leasing of the 7,400 devices allowed the District to provide all secondary students with a laptop. Much of the content and many curriculum tools require the use of technology and providing students with their own, dedicated device gives them the ability to have access for classwork and homework at all times.

Funding Source:

FY23 General Fund

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the agreement with RTI for the amount to be determined but approximately \$130,000-\$140,000.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
FY23 Budget Adoption
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To present the FY23 School District budget for adoption.

Explanation:

Contact: Patty Blankenship (712) 279-6662

The district has proposed the FY23 budget. The administration is recommending approval of the FY23 budget as presented with an expected maximum property tax levy rate of \$12.45034 per \$1,000 of assessed value. This property tax levy rate represents a decrease of \$0.03088 from FY22. The income surtax rate for FY23, which partially funds the instructional support program, is 3 percent, the same rate as FY22.

Focus 2022 Goal Area:

Practice Effective, Efficient and Sustainable Business Practices

Impact on Student Achievement:

Proper management of the district's budget affects the level and nature of services the district provides to students.

Funding Source:

All Funds

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors certifies the FY23 budget with an expected maximum tax rate of \$12.45034 per \$1,000 of assessed value and an income surtax rate of 3 percent.

FY23 Budget Adoption

Patty Blankenship
Chief Financial Officer
Sioux City Community School District



Sioux City Community School District FY23 Budget Guiding Principles

Budget guiding principles approved by the Board:

We will plan the Budget with a multi-year strategy; the cash position of the District should remain at 10% or greater as a plan for the future; the spending authority position of the District should not decrease below 10%.

Any proposed new program or program expansion must be vetted by determining how it will be sustained in this economic situation.

Recruitment and retention of staff shall be a focus of the budgeting process.

Seek methods to improve employee morale.

Improving student-teacher ratios shall be a priority in the budgeting process.

Sioux City Community School District
PPEL Fund

	FY22 Certified Budget	FY22 Re-Estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Revenues:			
Taxes levied on property	\$ 1,042,358	\$ 1,042,358	\$ 1,106,406
Utility replacement excise tax	32,450	32,450	34,574
Commercial and industrial state replacement Grant	31,791	31,924	-
	-	-	60,000
Total revenues	\$ 1,106,599	\$ 1,106,732	\$ 1,200,980
Expenditures:			
Instruction:			
Furniture and equipment	\$ 125,000	\$ 187,285	\$ -
Equipment for student activities (\$25,000/high school)	-	-	75,000
Technology hardware	200,000	200,000	600,000
Computer lease	400,000	400,000	-
	\$ 725,000	\$ 787,285	\$ 675,000
Plant operation and maintenance:			
Replacement O&M 3/4 ton ext cab 4x4 trucks	\$ 60,000	\$ 60,000	\$ 70,000
Replacement O&M AWD 1/2 ton cargo vans	60,000	60,000	70,000
Small equipment replacement	10,000	10,000	10,000
	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 150,000
Student transportation:			
Three replacement Thomas Bus 77-passenger buses	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 375,000
	\$ 330,000	\$ 330,000	\$ 375,000
Total expenditures	\$ 1,185,000	\$ 1,247,285	\$ 1,200,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ (78,401)	\$ (140,553)	\$ 980
Beginning fund balance	832,674	832,674	692,121
Ending fund balance	\$ 754,273	\$ 692,121	\$ 693,101
PPEL Fund levy rate	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.33	\$ 0.33

Sioux City Community School District

Sales Tax Fund

	FY22 Certified Budget	FY22 Re-Estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Revenues:			
Sales tax revenue	\$ 15,606,728	\$ 16,538,604	\$ 16,869,376
Interest	45,000	45,000	45,000
Total revenues	\$ 15,651,728	\$ 16,583,604	\$ 16,914,376
Expenditures and Other Uses:			
Instruction	\$ 695,000	\$ 757,285	\$ 820,000
Plant operation and maintenance	215,944	215,944	215,944
Facilities acquisition and construction	12,664,615	12,000,000	1,550,000
Transfers for debt service payments	11,952,866	11,791,694	12,105,003
Total expenditures and other uses	\$ 25,528,425	\$ 24,764,923	\$ 14,690,947
Net change in fund balance	\$ (9,876,697)	\$ (8,181,319)	\$ 2,223,429
Beginning fund balance	24,417,596	24,417,596	16,236,277
Ending fund balance	\$ 14,540,899	\$ 16,236,277	\$ 18,459,706

Sioux City Community School District

Sales Tax Fund Expenditures

	FY22 Certified Budget	FY22 Re-Estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Spending Authority Assistance:			
Instruction:			
Furniture and equipment	\$ 105,000	\$ 167,285	\$ 230,000
Copier lease	90,000	90,000	90,000
Computer lease/technology hardware	500,000	500,000	500,000
	<u>\$ 695,000</u>	<u>\$ 757,285</u>	<u>\$ 820,000</u>
Plant operation and maintenance:			
Ho-Chunk lease	70,944	70,944	70,944
Olsen Stadium lease	45,000	45,000	45,000
Additional O&M repairs	100,000	100,000	100,000
	<u>\$ 215,944</u>	<u>\$ 215,944</u>	<u>\$ 215,944</u>
Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Director of O&M salary	50,000	50,000	50,000
	<u>\$ 960,944</u>	<u>\$ 1,023,229</u>	<u>\$ 1,085,944</u>
Facilities acquisition and construction:			
Major construction projects (Hunt Elementary School)	\$ 11,114,615	\$ 10,900,000	\$ -
Projects from five-year capital plan	1,500,000	1,050,000	1,500,000
	<u>\$ 12,614,615</u>	<u>\$ 11,950,000</u>	<u>\$ 1,500,000</u>
Transfers for debt service payments	<u>\$ 11,952,866</u>	<u>\$ 11,791,694</u>	<u>\$ 12,105,003</u>
Total	<u>\$ 25,528,425</u>	<u>\$ 24,764,923</u>	<u>\$ 14,690,947</u>
Instruction	\$ 695,000	\$ 757,285	\$ 820,000
Plant operation and maintenance	215,944	215,944	215,944
Facilities acquisition and construction	12,664,615	12,000,000	1,550,000
Transfers for debt service payments	11,952,866	11,791,694	12,105,003
	<u>\$ 25,528,425</u>	<u>\$ 24,764,923</u>	<u>\$ 14,690,947</u>

Sioux City Community School District

Student Activity Fund

	FY21	FY22 Re-estimated Budget							FY23 Proposed Budget
		Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	East High School	North High School	West High School	High Schools*	Total	
Revenues:									
Student fundraisers (gross not net)	\$ 530,068	\$ 5,000	\$ 58,500	\$ 316,600	\$ 139,950	\$ 129,530	\$ 81,000	\$ 730,580	731,000
Contributions	133,351	-	4,000	84,850	36,410	24,929	-	150,189	150,000
Admissions	283,484	-	2,600	121,100	132,528	95,790	29,100	381,118	381,000
Other	61,560	-	-	20,000	18,000	17,500	-	55,500	56,000
Total	\$ 1,008,463	\$ 5,000	\$ 65,100	\$ 542,550	\$ 326,888	\$ 267,749	\$ 110,100	\$ 1,317,387	\$ 1,318,000
Expenditures:									
Instruction									
Co-curricular and extra-curricular activities**	\$ 907,222	\$ 5,000	\$ 65,100	\$ 499,063	\$ 276,813	\$ 231,097	\$ 60,755	\$ 1,137,828	\$ 1,138,000
Support services									
Student	\$ 9,645	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	-	18,000	\$ 18,000
Instruction	3,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administration	130	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations and maintenance	36,962	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	30,000	30,000
Student transportation	10,347	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	30,000	30,000
Total	\$ 968,213	\$ 5,000	\$ 65,100	\$ 525,063	\$ 302,813	\$ 257,097	\$ 60,755	\$ 1,215,828	\$ 1,216,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 40,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,487	\$ 24,075	\$ 10,652	\$ 49,345	\$ 101,559	\$ 102,000
Intrafund transfers	-	-	-	23,445	5,523	3,765	(32,733)	-	-
Transfers from General Fund	15,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	-	15,000	15,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ 55,250	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 45,932	\$ 34,598	\$ 19,417	\$ 16,612	\$ 116,559	\$ 117,000
Fund balance, beginning of year	\$ 717,773	8,454	102,699	287,906	124,338	211,789	37,837	773,023	\$ 889,582
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 773,023	\$ 8,454	\$ 102,699	\$ 333,838	\$ 158,936	\$ 231,206	\$ 54,449	\$ 889,582	\$ 1,006,582

* Olsen Stadium concessions, MRAC, Sioux City Relays

** Includes the cost of fundraisers (cost of goods sold)

**Sioux City Community School District
Management Fund**

	FY22					FY23
	FY19	FY20	FY21	Re-estimated Budget	Proposed Budget	
Revenues:						
Taxes levied on property	\$ 4,435,417	\$ 4,430,808	\$ 3,386,316	\$ 2,807,008	\$ 3,624,539	
Utility replacement excise tax	119,351	183,947	134,773	96,367	125,461	
C&I state replacement	\$ 4,554,768	\$ 4,614,755	\$ 3,521,089	\$ 2,903,375	\$ 3,750,000	
	186,359	147,649	112,154	94,804	-	
Total revenues	\$ 4,741,127	\$ 4,762,404	\$ 3,633,243	\$ 2,998,179	\$ 3,750,000	
Expenditures:						
Early retirement	\$ 463,825	\$ 321,426	\$ 266,541	\$ 235,000	\$ 208,000	
State unemployment	17,550	1,522	21,316	25,000	25,000	
Workers compensation	786,980	655,728	748,844	860,545	946,601	
Property & liability	1,333,264	1,398,073	1,940,863	2,714,170	3,653,988	
Other (insurance product for natural gas)	-	14,308	-	354,100	480,000	
Total expenditures	\$ 2,601,619	\$ 2,391,057	\$ 2,977,564	\$ 4,188,815	\$ 5,313,589	
Excess of revenues over expenditures	\$ 2,139,508	\$ 2,371,347	\$ 655,679	\$ (1,190,636)	\$ (1,563,589)	
Transfers to General Fund (claims < deductible)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (50,000)	\$ (50,000)	
Net change in fund balance	2,139,508	2,371,347	655,679	(1,240,636)	(1,613,589)	
Fund balance, beginning of year	4,002,043	6,141,551	8,512,898	9,168,577	7,927,941	
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 6,141,551	\$ 8,512,898	\$ 9,168,577	\$ 7,927,941	\$ 6,314,352	
Levy rate	\$ 1.7943	\$ 1.7824	\$ 1.1998	\$ 0.9800	\$ 1.1975	
Change in levy rate	\$ 0.20	\$ (0.01)	\$ (0.58)	\$ (0.22)	\$ 0.22	

Note 1: FY23 proposed revenues and levy rate based on a preliminary aid and levy worksheet.
The final aid & levy worksheet may be different.

**Sioux City Community School District
Management Fund Expenditures**

	FY22 Re-estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget	Increase/(Decrease)		
			Amount	Percent	
Early retirement:					
Board policy 432	\$ 128,000	\$ 152,000	\$ 24,000	19%	
One-time targeted (offered in 2016)	107,000	56,000	(51,000)	-48%	
	\$ 235,000	\$ 208,000	\$ (27,000)	-11%	
State unemployment	25,000	25,000	-	0%	
Workers compensation	860,545	946,601	86,056	10%	*
Property & liability:					
Property/Casualty Program (IPSIP)	\$ 1,199,173	\$ 1,379,049	\$ 179,876	15%	*
Commercial package (\$4M x \$10M) (Arthur J Gallagher)	216,266	234,560	18,294	8%	*
Break fix insurance (The Remi Group)	1,225,027	1,963,418	738,391	60%	**
Flood insurance (Hartford Fire Insurance Company)	4,299	4,500	201	5%	
Cyber crime (Travelers Insurance)	48,700	51,135	2,435	5%	*
Other (Arthur J Gallagher)	20,705	21,326	621	3%	*
	\$ 2,714,170	\$ 3,653,988	\$ 939,818	35%	
Other insurance (natural gas)	354,100	480,000	125,900	36%	***
Total expenditures	\$ 4,188,815	\$ 5,313,589	\$ 1,124,774	27%	
Transfers to General Fund (claims < deductible)	50,000	50,000	-	0%	
Total	\$ 4,238,815	\$ 5,363,589	\$ 1,124,774	27%	

* Based on preliminary estimates.

** Significant increase due to number of devices and claims experience.

*** Insurance product for natural gas new in FY22.

**Sioux City Community School District
Debt Service Fund**

	FY21	FY22 Re-estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Revenues:			
Interest	\$ 90,978	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Total revenues	<u>\$ 90,978</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>	<u>\$ 75,000</u>
Expenditures:			
Debt service:			
Principal	\$ 8,225,401	\$ 9,219,588	\$ 9,841,802
Interest and other charges	3,338,688	2,546,315	2,058,464
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>\$ 11,564,089</u>	<u>\$ 11,765,903</u>	<u>\$ 11,900,266</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	\$ (11,473,111)	\$ (11,690,903)	\$ (11,825,266)
Other financing sources (uses):			
Bond proceeds - refunding	\$ 32,620,000	\$ 14,285,000	\$ -
Bond premium	2,382,582	-	-
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	(34,365,000)	(14,158,000)	-
Transfers in	11,265,750	11,984,977	12,298,286
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>\$ 11,903,332</u>	<u>\$ 12,111,977</u>	<u>\$ 12,298,286</u>
Net change in fund balance	\$ 430,221	\$ 421,074	\$ 473,020
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>5,355,432</u>	<u>5,785,653</u>	<u>6,206,727</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 5,785,653</u>	<u>\$ 6,206,727</u>	<u>\$ 6,679,747</u>

**Sioux City Community School District
Capital Project Fund (ESSER)**

	FY22 Certified Budget	FY22 Re-Estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Expenditures			
Facilities acquisition and construction	-	1,700,000	11,775,000
Total Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 1,700,000	\$ 11,775,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	\$ -	\$ (1,700,000)	\$ (11,775,000)
Transfers from General Fund	-	1,700,000	11,775,000
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Beginning fund balance	-	-	-
Ending fund balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

ESSER III revised budget (February 28, 2022):

Trades building	\$ 250,000	\$ 3,750,000
Air ventilation systems	450,000	7,125,000
Develop 2nd floor ESC for VIBE Academy	1,000,000	900,000
	<u>\$ 1,700,000</u>	<u>\$ 11,775,000</u>

**Sioux City Community School District
School Nutrition Fund**

	FY21	FY22 Certified Budget	FY22 Adjustments	FY22 Re-estimated Budget	FY23 Proposed Budget
Revenues:					
Food sales (paid)	\$ 422,133	\$ 1,525,000	\$ (1,125,000)	\$ 400,000	\$ 1,525,000
Food sales (contract)	471,752	475,000	(30,000)	445,000	445,000
Federal food commodities	428,546	552,000	-	552,000	550,000
Federal appropriations	7,832,918	6,646,400	1,303,600	7,950,000	6,996,000
State appropriations	59,523	66,000	-	66,000	66,000
Miscellaneous	85,937	25,000	(5,000)	20,000	20,000
Total revenues	\$ 9,300,809	\$ 9,289,400	\$ 143,600	\$ 9,433,000	\$ 9,602,000
Expenses:					
Salaries	\$ 3,162,627	\$ 3,225,072	\$ 74,698	\$ 3,299,770	\$ 3,430,679
Employee benefits	768,682	791,136	-	791,136	823,863
Food consumed	3,907,772	4,390,000	-	4,390,000	4,456,000
Supplies	297,914	343,324	-	343,324	353,623
Depreciation	277,356	280,000	-	280,000	280,000
Other (indirect costs)	383,324	371,050	20,950	392,000	392,000
Total expenses	\$ 8,797,675	\$ 9,400,582	\$ 95,648	\$ 9,496,230	\$ 9,736,165
Net income (loss)	\$ 503,134	\$ (111,182)	\$ 47,952	\$ (63,230)	\$ (134,165)
Transfer from General Fund	798,038	-	-	-	-
Change in net position	\$ 1,301,172	\$ (111,182)	\$ 47,952	\$ (63,230)	\$ (134,165)
Net position - beginning	1,607,448	2,908,620	-	2,908,620	2,845,390
Net position - ending	\$ 2,908,620	\$ 2,797,438	\$ 47,952	\$ 2,845,390	\$ 2,711,225

Sioux City Community School District School Aid Formula Revenues

School aid formula revenues are determined in sections 6-9 of the Department of Management's aid and levy worksheet.

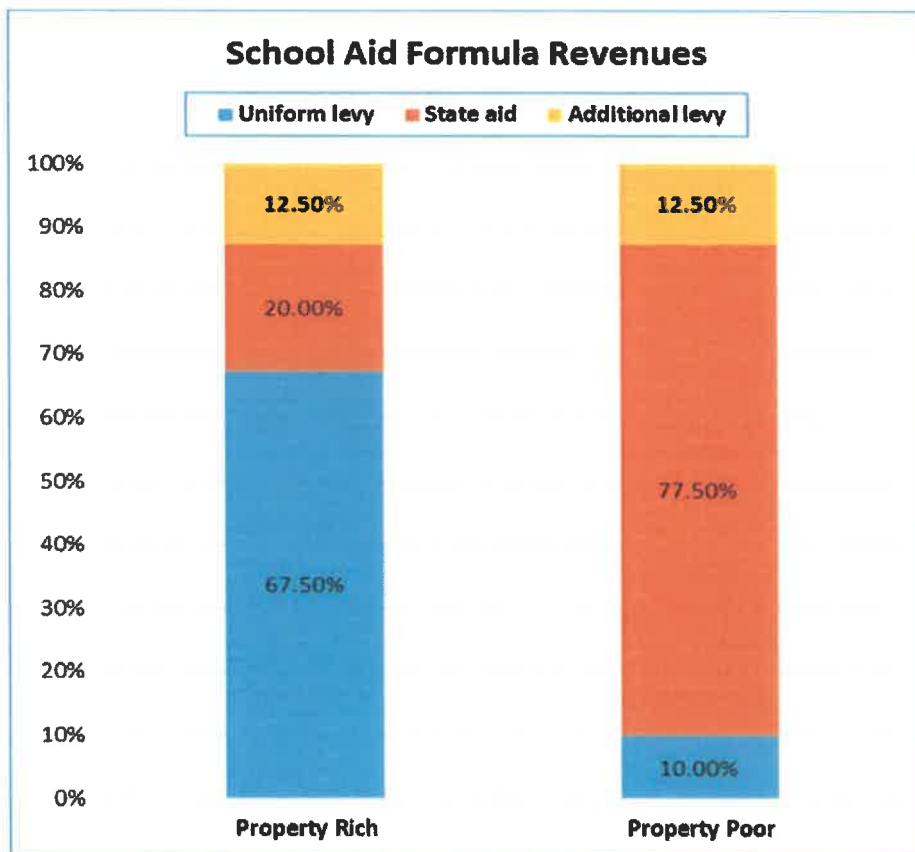
School aid formula generates most of the District's spending authority.

School aid formula revenues - three components:

1. Uniform Levy - \$5.40 per \$1,000 of taxable valuation that fills base of foundation level.
2. State Foundation Aid - funds up to foundation level, revenues for state categorical supplements, and provides additional property tax relief.

Uniform Levy + State Foundation Aid = Foundation Level (87.5%)

3. Additional Levy - funds remainder of combined district cost after uniform levy and state aid.



Property tax replacement payment (PTRP) reduces the additional levy portion.

Basic formula: Student enrollment x cost per student.

Sioux City Community School District General Fund Revenues

School Aid Formula:

State foundation aid

Uniform levy

Additional levy

Discretionary Revenues:

Instructional support program:

1. Property tax (FY22 7.1%, FY23 7.55%) (maximum 10.0%)
2. Income surtax (income surtax is a funding source used to replace property tax)
 - FY19 3%
 - FY20 3%
 - FY21 2%
 - FY22 3%
 - FY23 3%
3. State aid (not funded since FY2011)

Dropout and dropout prevention (At-Risk) Levy

Cash reserve levy (no increase in spending authority)

Miscellaneous Revenues:

State grants

Federal grants

Local revenue

Tuition from other districts

Sioux City Community School District FY23 General Fund Estimated Revenues

	FY21 Actual	FY22 Re-Estimated	FY23*
Revenues:			
Taxes levied on property	\$ 34,500,013	\$ 32,167,544	\$ 33,269,673
Utility replacement excise tax	1,347,468	1,098,502	1,144,405
Total general fund levy (Line 15.12)	\$ 35,847,481	\$ 33,266,046	\$ 34,414,078
Income surtax	1,975,808	1,387,473	1,995,013
State foundation aid	125,755,240	128,136,145	134,443,831
Commercial & industrial state replacement	1,109,369	1,080,691	-
Instructional support state aid	-	-	620,521
Miscellaneous revenues:			
Tuition/transportation fees	\$ 1,576,422	\$ 1,600,000	\$ 1,600,000
Other revenues from local sources	1,549,423	1,500,000	1,500,000
Other state sources	1,671,534	1,110,500	1,110,500
Federal sources	18,472,159	23,772,916	38,142,154
Total miscellaneous revenues	\$ 23,269,538	\$ 27,983,416	\$ 42,352,654
Total estimated revenues	\$ 187,957,436	\$ 191,853,771	\$ 213,826,097
 Total General Fund levy rate	 \$ 12.00	 \$ 11.17	 \$ 10.92
 Total General Fund Levy:			
Uniform levy		\$ 15,998,187	\$ 16,910,501
Additional levy		15,388,182	15,293,932
Instructional support property tax & utility replacement tax dollars		1,879,677	2,209,645
Cash reserve levy (no spending authority)		-	-
Total general fund levy		\$ 33,266,046	\$ 34,414,078
 Instructional Support Program:			
Instructional support property tax & utility replacement tax dollars		\$ 1,879,677	\$ 2,209,645
Income surtax (FY23 aid & levy amount paid in FY24)		1,995,013	2,082,678
Instructional support state aid		-	620,521
Total Instructional support program		\$ 3,874,690	\$ 4,912,844

* Per the FY 2023 preliminary aid & levy worksheet.

Notes:

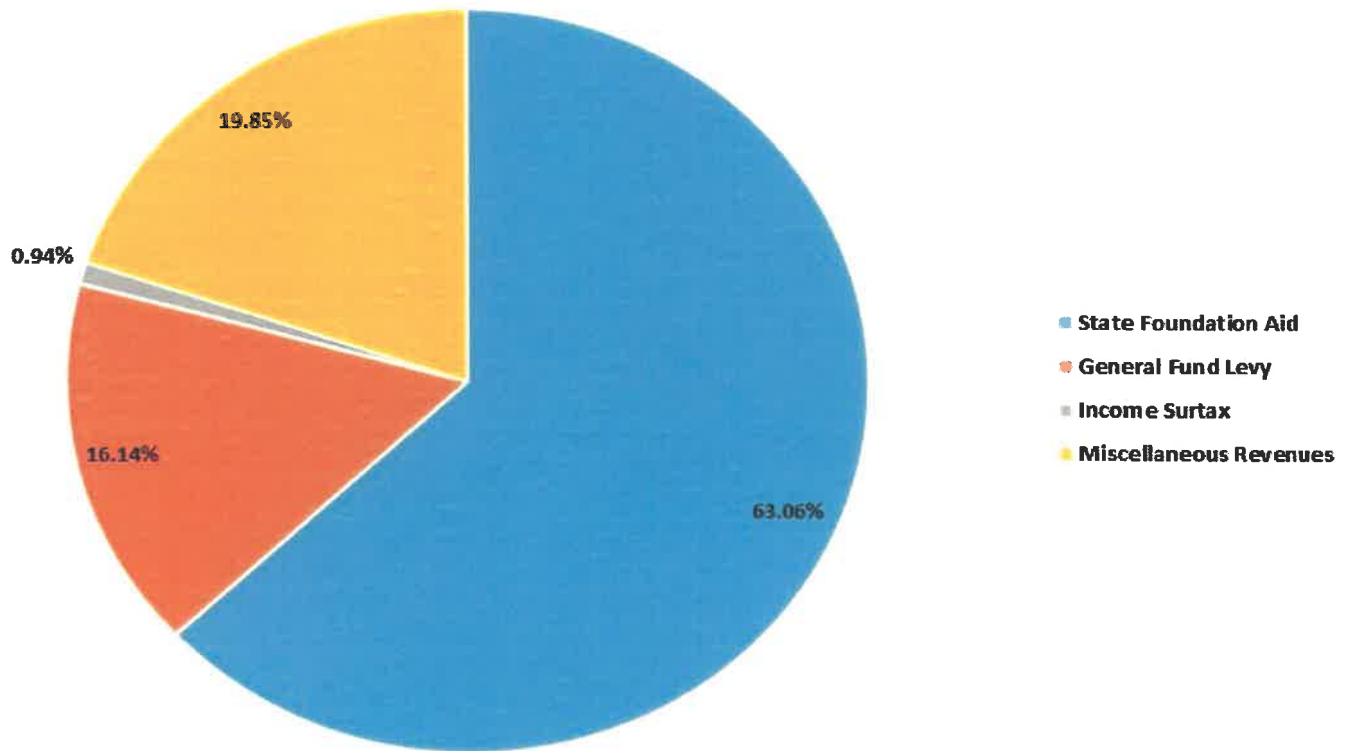
The Legislature has not provided state foundation aid for the instructional support program since FY2011.

AEA statewide state aid reduction has not been included.

Federal grants are included in miscellaneous income for spending authority purposes.

**Sioux City Community School District
FY23 General Fund Estimated Revenues**

FY23 General Fund Estimated Revenues



Sioux City Community School District FY23 General Fund Estimated Revenues

The FY23 estimated revenues are largely based on the preliminary FY23 aid and levy worksheet.

Instructional support state aid funding:

The legislature last provided state foundation aid for the instructional support program in FY2011. If the appropriation changes or is removed, the final aid and levy will be adjusted.

AEA state aid:

The state foundation aid reduction is based on current law. If necessary the final aid and levy will be adjusted.

Income surtaxes:

District income tax paid in 2018 \$74,114,658

District income tax paid in 2019 \$66,500,435

District income tax paid in 2020 \$69,422,592

Per pupil equity:

The additional \$5 to the state cost per pupil is reflected in the aid and levy.

**Sioux City Community School District
FY23 Targeted Expenditures**

FY22 re-estimated expenditures	\$ 190,671,610
ESSER II estimated budget additions (per proposed budget February 28, 2022)	(2,185,646)
ESSER III estimated expenditures (per proposed budget February 28, 2022)	<u>(7,468,978)</u>
	\$ 181,016,986
 FY23 revised targeted expenditure increase:	
Percent increase of 3.50%	\$ 6,071,498
Additional expenditure increase	732,013
Estimated increase in AEA flow through	<u>231,994</u>
	\$ 7,035,505
 FY23 ESSER II proposed budget (February 28, 2022)	\$ 5,252,301
FY23 ESSER III proposed budget (February 28, 2022)	<u>22,434,678</u>
	\$ 27,686,979
 FY23 targeted expenditures	 <u><u>\$ 215,739,470</u></u>

Note: See Spending Authority Projection.

FY23 annual spending authority	\$ 214,539,462
Targeted expenditures (over)/under annual spending authority	<u>\$ (1,200,008)</u>
Unspent balance ratio	<u>19%</u>

Sioux City Community School District
FY23 Budget Increases and Additions (excluding ESSER)

Estimated increases in the following:

Salary and benefits - all groups (all functions)	\$ 5,500,761
AEA flow through	<u>231,994</u>
Total estimated increases	\$ <u>5,732,755</u>

Estimated additions:

Instruction:

Stipends for student organizations	\$ 18,000
Band, strings, vocal music teachers (6 positions)	390,000
Arts education class size reduction (3 positions)	<u>195,000</u>
	\$ 603,000

Support services - instruction:

Instruction related technology services - mainly software costs	\$ 171,000
---	------------

Support services - general administration:

Behavior supervisor	\$ 125,000
---------------------	------------

Support services - business and central:

Administrative technology services (1 position)	\$ 47,000
---	-----------

Operations and maintenance of plant:

Repairs and maintenance supplies and services, fuel, and electricity	\$ 210,000
Building service technician - Hunt Elementary School (1.25 positions)	<u>90,750</u>
	\$ 300,750

Transportation:

Driver training position	<u>\$ 56,000</u>
--------------------------	------------------

Total estimated additions	\$ <u>1,302,750</u>
----------------------------------	----------------------------

Total estimated increases and additions	\$ <u>7,035,505</u>
--	----------------------------

FY23 revised targeted expenditure increase	<u>\$ 7,035,505</u>
--	---------------------

Over/(under)	<u>\$ -</u>
--------------	-------------

**Sioux City Community School District
FY23 Summary of Expenditure Budget**

FY22 re-estimated expenditures, net of ESSER II and III	\$	181,016,986
---	----	-------------

FY23 estimated increases in the following:

Salary and benefits - all groups (all functions)	\$	5,500,761
AEA flow through		231,994
	\$	5,732,755

FY23 estimated additions:

Instruction		603,000
Support services - instruction		171,000
Support services - general administration		125,000
Support services - business and central		47,000
Operations and maintenance of plant		300,750
Transportation		56,000
	\$	1,302,750

Total estimated increases and additions	\$	7,035,505
---	----	-----------

FY23 ESSER II proposed budget (February 28, 2022)	\$	5,252,301
---	----	-----------

FY23 ESSER III Proposed budget (February 28, 2022)		22,434,678
--	--	------------

Total ESSER II and III	\$	27,686,979
------------------------	----	------------

FY23 estimated expenditures	\$	215,739,470
------------------------------------	-----------	--------------------

FY23 revised targeted expenditures	\$	215,739,470
------------------------------------	----	-------------

FY23 estimated expenditures over/(under) targeted expenditures	\$	-
--	----	---

FY23 certified budget*	\$	216,190,401
-------------------------------	-----------	--------------------

* includes \$450,931 of AEA support that will most likely be eliminated by the state.

Sioux City Community School District
General Fund Expenditure Budget by Function

	FY22 Re-estimated Expenditure Budget			FY23 Certified Expenditure Budget				
	Regular Budget	ESSER II and III**	Total	Percent to Total	Regular Budget	ESSER II and III**	Total	Percent to Total
Instruction*	\$ 118,997,896	\$ 4,514,089	\$ 123,511,985	64.78%	\$ 123,492,657	\$ 11,156,695	\$ 134,649,352	62.28%
Support services:								
Student support services	\$ 7,972,803	\$ 493,068	\$ 8,465,871	4.44%	\$ 8,211,803	\$ 448,152	\$ 8,659,955	4.01%
Instructional staff support services	12,628,102	1,389,686	14,017,788	7.35%	13,203,102	2,843,000	16,046,102	7.42%
General administration	3,215,505	75,647	3,291,152	1.73%	3,434,505	74,013	3,508,518	1.62%
School/building administration	10,333,064	286,445	10,619,509	5.57%	10,703,064	190,113	10,893,177	5.04%
Business and central administration	2,642,419	414,993	3,057,412	1.60%	2,751,419	380,774	3,132,193	1.45%
Plant operations and maintenance	12,904,727	556,843	13,461,570	7.06%	13,534,477	584,232	14,118,709	6.53%
Student transportation	4,568,571	223,853	4,792,424	2.51%	4,735,571	235,000	4,970,571	2.30%
Total support services*	\$ 54,265,191	\$ 3,440,535	\$ 57,705,726	30.26%	\$ 56,573,941	\$ 4,755,284	\$ 61,329,225	28.37%
Other expenditures:*								
AEA flow through***	\$ 7,545,616	\$ -	\$ 7,545,616	3.96%	\$ 8,228,541	\$ -	\$ 8,228,541	3.81%
Total expenditures	\$ 180,808,703	\$ 7,954,624	\$ 188,763,327	99.00%	\$ 188,295,139	\$ 15,911,979	\$ 204,207,118	94.46%
Transfers to other funds	208,283	1,700,000	1,908,283	1.00%	208,283	11,775,000	11,983,283	5.54%
Total expenditures	\$ 181,016,986	\$ 9,654,624	\$ 190,671,610	100.00%	\$ 188,503,422	\$ 27,686,979	\$ 216,190,401	100.00%

* Legal level of control

** Includes budget additions only (excludes spending authority relief)

*** FY23 includes \$450,931 of AEA support that will most likely be eliminated by the state.

Sioux City Community School District
Fund Balance, Unspent Authorized Budget, and Expenditures
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year End	General Fund Fund Balance	Unspent Authorized Budget	General Fund Expenditures/Uses	
2012	\$ 16,958,345	\$ 24,407,633	\$ 141,982,504	
2013	\$ 19,078,316	\$ 20,018,231	\$ 143,259,447	
2014	\$ 20,963,500	\$ 16,366,776	\$ 148,296,573	
2015	\$ 24,182,881	\$ 15,388,887	\$ 156,489,291	
2016	\$ 28,830,135	\$ 16,527,438	\$ 158,789,965	
2017	\$ 31,964,593	\$ 21,203,212	\$ 161,391,414	
2018	\$ 34,555,009	\$ 25,072,633	\$ 165,482,137	
2019	\$ 37,569,014	\$ 26,589,463	\$ 166,343,817	
2020	\$ 44,109,549	\$ 33,046,982	\$ 164,128,237	
2021	\$ 56,464,398	\$ 46,826,315	\$ 175,574,034	
2022 Projected	\$ 57,696,559	\$ 51,311,366	\$ 190,671,610	*
2023 Projected	\$ 54,761,734	\$ 50,111,358	\$ 215,739,470	**

	FY22	FY23
Estimated revenues	\$ 191,853,771	\$ 213,826,097
Instructional support state aid	-	(620,521)
AEA reduction	-	(450,931)
Adjusted estimated revenues	\$ 191,853,771	\$ 212,754,645
Estimated expenditures	(188,763,327)	(203,756,187)
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures	\$ 3,090,444	\$ 8,998,458
Transfers in	50,000	50,000
Transfers out	(1,908,283)	(11,983,283)
Net change in fund balance	\$ 1,232,161	\$ (2,934,825)
Fund balance, beginning of year	56,464,398	57,696,559
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 57,696,559</u>	<u>\$ 54,761,734</u>

* Includes ESSER expenditures of \$9,654,624.

** Includes ESSER expenditures of \$27,686,979.

**Sioux City Community School District
Spending Authority Projection**

	FY23	FY24	FY25	FY26	FY27
<i>Assumptions:</i>					
<i>Supplemental state aid</i>	2.50%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<i>Enrollment increase</i>	53.40	0.40%	0.40%	0.40%	0.40%
<i>Targeted expenditures increase</i>	3.50%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%	2.00%
<i>Taxable valuation increase</i>	5.70%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
Maximum authorized budget	\$ 265,850,828	\$ 249,696,995	\$ 244,173,850	\$ 247,685,562	\$ 251,560,130
Revised targeted expenditures	(215,739,470)	(200,526,840)	(195,698,394)	(199,639,982)	(203,661,052)
Unspent authorized budget	\$ 50,111,358	\$ 49,170,155	\$ 48,475,456	\$ 48,045,580	\$ 47,899,078
Unspent balance ratio	<u>19%</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>20%</u>	<u>19%</u>	<u>19%</u>
District revised targeted expenditures	\$ 207,961,860	\$ 192,557,688	\$ 187,528,413	\$ 191,264,341	\$ 195,074,988
AEA flow through	7,777,610	7,969,152	8,169,981	8,375,641	8,586,064
Total revised targeted expenditures	\$ 215,739,470	\$ 200,526,840	\$ 195,698,394	\$ 199,639,982	\$ 203,661,052
Increase in base expenditures (targeted)	\$ 6,071,498	\$ 3,590,857	\$ 3,662,675	\$ 3,735,928	\$ 3,810,647
Additional increase	732,013	732,013	732,013	732,013	732,013
Revised increase in targeted expenditures	\$ 6,803,511	\$ 4,322,870	\$ 4,394,688	\$ 4,467,941	\$ 4,542,660
Annual spending authority	\$ 214,539,462	\$ 199,585,637	\$ 195,003,695	\$ 199,210,106	\$ 203,514,550
Targeted expenditures (over)/under annual spending authority	\$ (1,200,008)	\$ (941,203)	\$ (694,699)	\$ (429,876)	\$ (146,502)

Note: negative balance indicates use of reserve

Sioux City Community School District Property Taxes

Valuations and legislative policy impact tax rates.

Valuations increase = property tax rate decrease

Valuations decrease = property tax rate increase

Revenue	Valuation	Tax Rate
\$ 1,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 7.69
\$ 1,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 10.00
\$ 1,000	\$ 70,000	\$ 14.29

Assuming valuations are constant:

Student Enrollment	Tax Rate
Increase	Increase
Decrease	Decrease

Year	Student Enrollment	Cost per Student	Spending Authority
Year 1	1,000	\$ 7,413	\$ 7,413,000
Year 2 (200 student increase)	1,200	\$ 7,413	\$ 8,895,600
Year 2 (200 student decrease)	800	\$ 7,413	\$ 5,930,400

Summary: Valuations and spending authority (student enrollment x cost per student) impact the tax rate.

Formula levies (uniform and additional), in general, can't be controlled by the District.

Non-rate capped levies provide some flexibility in managing the overall levy.

FY23 is based on the 2021 assessed values.

The 2021 valuation (7/1/21 - 6/30/22) is due as follows:

1st half is due in September 2022

2nd half is due in March 2023

Sioux City Community School District Proposed Tax Levy Rates

	FY22 Tax Levy Rates	FY23 Proposed Tax Levy Rates	Change	Authorization	Property Tax Dollars & Utility Replacement
General Fund levy:					
Uniform levy	\$ 5.40000	\$ 5.40000	\$ -	Formula	\$ 16,910,501
<i>Additional levy components:</i>					
Regular program property tax portion	4.51563	4.08325	(0.43238)	Formula	12,786,996
Regular program budget adjustment	-	-	-	Formula	-
Supplementary weight property tax portion	0.20749	0.19923	(0.00826)	Formula	623,891
Special education district cost property tax portion	0.73180	0.65855	(0.07325)	Formula	2,062,305
Dropout and dropout prevention	1.76225	1.71568	(0.04657)	Board	5,372,769
AEA	1.10930	1.08089	(0.02841)	Formula	3,384,905
Enrollment audit adjustment	0.00150	-	(0.00150)	Formula	-
<i>Additional levy adjustments:</i>					
Property tax adjustment aid	(0.01742)	(0.01555)	0.00187	Formula	(48,661)
Property tax replacement payment (PTRP)	(0.92426)	(1.00544)	(0.08118)	Formula	(3,148,615)
Foundation base supplement aid	-	(0.02873)	(0.02873)	Formula	(89,960)
Adjusted additional property tax levy aid	(2.01125)	(1.84716)	0.16409	Formula	(5,784,519)
Total additional levy C&I state replacement adjustment	(0.17684)	0.04608	0.22292	Formula	144,288
Additional levy utility replacement adjustment	(0.00410)	(0.00302)	0.00108	Formula	(9,467)
Additional levy	\$ 5.19410	\$ 4.88378	\$ (0.31032)		\$ 15,293,932
Total	\$ 10.59410	\$ 10.28378	\$ (0.31032)		\$ 32,204,433
Instructional support levy	0.57712	0.63908	0.06196	Board	2,209,645
Cash reserve levy	-	-	-	Board	-
Total General Fund levy	\$ 11.17122	\$ 10.92286	\$ (0.24836)		\$ 34,414,078
Management Fund levy	0.98000	1.19748	0.21748	Board	3,750,000
PPEL Fund levy	0.33000	0.33000	-	Board	1,140,980
Total levy	\$ 12.48122	\$ 12.45034	\$ (0.03088)		\$ 39,305,058

Note: If the state adjusts the preliminary aid and levy the total rate will not exceed \$12.45034, however the individual rates could change.

Sioux City Community School District Residential Property Tax Comparison

No change in tax rate:

	FY22	FY23
Taxable value	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,961
Tax rate per \$1,000	12.48	12.48
Gross taxes	<u>\$ 1,248</u>	<u>\$ 1,297</u>
Dollar increase in gross taxes		<u>\$ 49</u>
Percent increase in gross taxes		<u>3.96%</u>

\$0.03 decrease in tax rate:

	FY22	FY23
Taxable value	\$ 100,000	\$ 103,961
Tax rate per \$1,000	12.48	12.45
Gross taxes	<u>\$ 1,248</u>	<u>\$ 1,294</u>
Dollar increase in gross taxes		<u>\$ 46</u>
Percent increase in gross taxes		<u>3.71%</u>

Change in residential taxable valuations:

FY23*	\$ 1,950,266,487
FY22	<u>(1,875,955,315)</u>
	<u>\$ 74,311,172</u>
	<u>3.96%</u>

* Iowa Department of Management, January 1, 2021 Taxable Valuations All Property - Non-TIF Residential.

NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING
Proposed SIOUX CITY School Budget Summary
Fiscal Year 2022 - 2023

Location of Public Hearing: Sioux City Community School District Education Service Center 627 4th Street, Sioux City , IA 51101	Date of Hearing: 04/11/2022	Time of Hearing: 06:00 PM
---	-----------------------------	---------------------------

The Board of Directors will conduct a public hearing on the proposed 22/23 school budget at the above noted location and time. At the hearing, any resident or taxpayer may present objections to, or arguments in favor of, any part of the proposed budget. This notice represents a summary of the supporting detail of the revenues and expenditures on file with the district secretary. A copy of the details will be furnished upon request.

		Budget 2023	Re-est. 2022	Actual 2021	Avg % 21-23
Taxes Levied on Property	1	38,000,618	36,016,910	38,957,632	% -1.2
Utility Replacement Excise Tax	2	1,304,440	1,227,319	1,519,309	% -7.3
Income Surtaxes	3	1,995,013	1,387,473	1,975,808	% 0.5
Tuition\Transportation Received	4	1,600,000	1,600,000	1,576,422	
Earnings on Investments	5	150,000	150,000	150,720	
Nutrition Program Sales	6	1,970,000	845,000	764,395	
Student Activities and Sales	7	1,318,000	1,317,387	808,269	
Other Revenues from Local Sources	8	1,490,000	1,490,000	1,429,917	
Revenue from Intermediary Sources	9	0	0	1,678,273	
State Foundation Aid	10	134,443,831	128,136,145	125,755,240	
Instructional Support State Aid	11	620,521	0	0	
Other State Sources	12	18,045,876	17,715,104	16,797,041	
Commercial & Industrial State Replacement	13	0	1,207,419	1,250,845	
Title I Grants	14	5,700,000	5,700,000	4,213,781	
IDEA and Other Federal Sources	15	40,048,154	26,574,916	22,588,299	
Total Revenues	16	246,686,453	223,367,673	219,465,951	
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	17	0	14,285,000	35,002,582	
Transfers In	18	24,138,286	13,749,977	12,448,786	
Proceeds of Fixed Asset Dispositions	19	0	0	414,878	
Special Items/Upward Adjustments	20	0	3	0	
Total Revenues & Other Sources	21	270,824,739	251,402,653	267,332,197	
Beginning Fund Balance	22	92,494,597	100,639,939	87,692,079	
Total Resources	23	363,319,336	352,042,592	355,024,276	
*Instruction	24	137,899,352	126,798,774	117,450,083	% 8.4
Student Support Services	25	8,711,955	8,515,779	6,780,829	
Instructional Staff Support Services	26	16,094,102	14,061,905	11,756,146	
General Administration	27	3,671,518	3,453,501	3,302,084	
School Administration	28	10,945,177	10,667,684	10,170,523	
Business & Central Administration	29	3,204,193	3,128,984	2,645,322	
Plant Operation and Maintenance	30	18,502,242	16,765,239	15,856,522	
Student Transportation	31	5,715,571	5,451,002	4,678,475	
*Total Support Services (lines 25-31)	31A	66,844,758	62,044,094	55,189,901	% 10.1
*Noninstructional Programs	32	9,736,165	9,496,230	8,469,618	% 7.2
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	33	13,325,000	13,700,000	7,337,310	
Debt Service (Principal, interest, fiscal charges)	34	11,900,266	11,765,903	45,929,089	
AEA Support - Direct to AEA	35	8,228,541	7,545,616	7,437,201	
*Total Other Expenditures (lines 33-35)	35A	33,453,807	33,011,519	60,703,600	% -25.8
Total Expenditures	36	247,934,082	231,350,617	241,813,202	
Transfers Out	37	24,138,286	13,749,977	12,448,786	
Other Uses	38	0	14,447,401	122,349	
Total Expenditures, Transfers Out & Other Uses	39	272,072,368	259,547,995	254,384,337	
Ending Fund Balance	40	91,246,968	92,494,597	100,639,939	
Total Requirements	41	363,319,336	352,042,592	355,024,276	
Proposed Property Tax Rate (per \$1,000 taxable valuation)		12.45034			

FY 2023 BUDGET YEAR WORKSHEET
Dist Name: SIOUX CITY
Dist Number: 6039

Resources:	General (10)	Activity (21)	Management (22)	PERL (24)	Entp(23) Equal(25) Lib(29) SpecRev(27)	Emg Levy (26)/ Disaster R (28)	Sales Tax (33)	PPEL (36)	Other Cap Proj	Debt Service (40)	Nutrition (61)	Oth Entp (62-69)	Total
Taxes Levied on Property	1 33,269,673		3,624,539	0	0	0		1,106,406		0			38,000,618
Utility Replacement Excise Tax	2 1,144,405		125,461	0	0	0		34,574		0			1,304,440
Income Surtax	3 1,995,013							0					1,995,013
Tuition\Transportation Received	4 1,600,000												1,600,000
Earnings on Investments	5 30,000						45,000			75,000			150,000
Nutrition Program Sales	6										1,970,000		1,970,000
Student Activities and Sales	7	1,318,000											1,318,000
Other Revenues from Local Sources	8 1,470,000												1,470,000
Revenue from Intermediary Sources	9										20,000		1,490,000
State Foundation Aid	10 134,443,831												134,443,831
Instructional Support State Aid	11 620,521												620,521
Other State Sources	12 1,110,500						16,869,376				66,000		18,045,876
This Line is Intentionally Left Blank	13												
Title 1 Grants	14 5,700,000												5,700,000
IDEA and Other Federal Sources	15 32,442,154							60,000			7,546,000		40,048,154
Total Revenues	16 213,826,097	1,318,000	3,750,000	0	0	0	16,914,376	1,200,980	0	75,000	9,602,000	0	246,686,453
General Long-Term Debt Proceeds	17												
Transfers In	18 50,000	15,000							11,775,000	12,298,286			24,138,286
Proceeds of Fixed Asset Dispositions	19	0											0
Special Items/Upward Adjustments	20												0
Total Revenues & Other Sources	21 213,876,097	1,333,000	3,750,000	0	0	0	16,914,376	1,200,980	11,775,000	12,373,286	9,602,000	0	270,824,739
Beginning Fund Balance	22 57,696,559	889,582	7,927,941	0	0	0	16,236,277	692,121	0	6,206,727	2,845,390	0	92,494,597
Total Resources	23 271,572,656	2,222,582	11,677,941	0	0	0	33,150,653	1,893,101	11,775,000	18,580,013	12,447,390	0	363,319,336
Requirements:													
Instruction	24 134,649,352	1,138,000	617,000				820,000	675,000					137,899,352
Student Support Services	25 8,659,955	18,000	34,000										8,711,955
Instructional Staff Support Services	26 16,046,102		48,000										16,094,102
General Administration	27 3,508,518		163,000										3,671,518
School Administration	28 10,893,177		52,000										10,945,177
Business & Central Administration	29 3,132,193	72,000	72,000										3,204,193
Plant Operation and Maintenance	30 14,118,709	30,000	3,987,589				215,944	150,000					18,502,242
Student Transportation	31 4,970,571	30,000	340,000					375,000					5,715,571
Noninstructional Programs	32												0
Facilities Acquisition and Construction	33												0
Debt Service (Principal, interest, fiscal charges)	34												0
AEA Support - Direct to AEA	35 8,228,541						1,550,000		11,775,000	9,736,165			24,138,286
Total Expenditures	36 204,207,118	1,216,000	5,313,589	0	0	0	2,585,944	1,200,000	11,775,000	11,900,266	9,736,165	0	247,934,082
Transfers Out	37 11,983,283		50,000				12,105,003						24,138,286
Other Uses	38 0												0
Total Expenditures, Transfers Out & Other Uses	39 216,190,401	1,216,000	5,363,589	0	0	0	14,690,947	1,200,000	11,775,000	11,900,266	9,736,165	0	272,072,368
Ending Fund Balance	40 55,382,255	1,006,582	6,314,352	0	0	0	18,459,706	693,101	0	6,679,747	2,711,225	0	91,246,968
Total Requirements	41 271,572,656	2,222,582	11,677,941	0	0	0	33,150,653	1,893,101	11,775,000	18,580,013	12,447,390	0	363,319,336

Page 27 of 35

Sioux City Community School District Comments

The adopted property taxes can't exceed published amounts.

The adopted expenditures can't exceed published amounts for any of the four individual expenditure categories, or in total.

Instruction

Total Support Services

Non-Instructional Programs

Total Other Expenditures

The adopted budget complies with these requirements.

ESSER II										
Description	Revised Budget (September 13, 2021)	Adjustments	Revised Budget (February 28, 2022)	FY21 Expenditures	FY22		FY23 Budget	FY21, FY22, FY23 Expenditures and Budget	Budget Variance	Revised Budget
					Expenditures/ Encumbrances	Remaining Budget				
Health and Safety										
Increase in transportation costs	\$ 107,109	\$ -	\$ 107,109	\$ 27,109	\$ 29,183	\$ 10,817	\$ 40,000	\$ 107,109	\$ -	\$ 107,109
Pay Food Service expenses in excess of Federal reimbursement	798,038	-	798,038	798,038	-	-	-	798,038	-	798,038
Specialized supplies for nurses	30,756	(15,840)	14,916	-	416	7,000	7,416	14,916	-	14,916
Specialized cleaning supplies	39,940	(10,000)	29,940	-	669	9,281	9,940	29,940	-	29,940
Masks and shields for staff and students	107,514	(48,277)	59,237	6,850	7,387	5,000	12,387	59,237	-	59,237
Hand sanitizer for classrooms and offices	124,800	(50,023)	74,777	-	2,377	10,000	12,377	74,777	-	74,777
Spray bottles and chemicals to clean desks	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Additional bottle filling stations	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000
Additional custodians	585,242	(88,111)	497,131	-	127,131	-	127,131	497,131	-	497,131
Total	\$ 1,813,399	\$ (212,251)	\$ 1,601,148	\$ 831,997	\$ 187,183	\$ 42,098	\$ 209,251	\$ 1,601,148	\$ -	\$ 1,601,148
Air Quality										
Electricity increase because of increased fresh air in buildings	\$ 260,000	\$ -	\$ 260,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ 130,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 260,000
Upgrade custodial sanitation and cleaning equipment	292,279	35,028	327,307	190,125	137,182	-	137,182	327,307	-	327,307
Total	\$ 552,279	\$ 35,028	\$ 587,307	\$ 320,125	\$ 267,182	\$ -	\$ 267,182	\$ 587,307	\$ -	\$ 587,307
Supporting Staff										
10 CNAs	\$ 697,244	\$ -	\$ 697,244	\$ -	\$ 348,622	\$ -	\$ 348,622	\$ 697,244	\$ -	\$ 697,244
Help desk coordinator	79,125	13,470	92,595	15,875	76,720	-	76,720	92,595	-	92,595
Technology Consulting	350,750	(27,044)	323,706	16,750	139,956	-	139,956	323,706	-	323,706
Marketing and communications coordinator	166,364	1,634	167,998	18,338	75,647	-	75,647	167,998	-	167,998
Virtual school principal	160,142	132,803	292,945	22,545	135,200	-	135,200	292,945	-	292,945
Virtual school registrar	99,763	38,063	137,826	-	48,913	-	48,913	97,826	-	97,826
Virtual teachers	4,971,742	(240,450)	4,731,292	2,811,688	1,919,604	-	1,919,604	4,731,292	-	4,731,292
Digital services										
Total	\$ 6,485,130	\$ (37,566)	\$ 6,447,564	\$ 2,885,196	\$ 2,744,662	\$ -	\$ 2,744,662	\$ 6,447,564	\$ -	\$ 6,447,564
Instructional Preparation and Remediation										
Replacement library books	\$ 22,633	\$ (454)	\$ 22,179	\$ 20,118	\$ 2,061	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 22,179	\$ -	\$ 22,179
After school tutoring, summer school, interventions	1,797,919	(944,759)	853,160	426,098	14,811	200,000	214,811	853,160	-	853,160
Instruction and curriculum development/Instructional staff training	266,808	(17,909)	248,899	95,570	153,329	-	153,329	248,899	-	248,899
Paying teachers completing virtual learning academy and training										
Paying teachers completing assessment training										
Paying teachers attending "Foundations of Fractions" training										
Other professional development										
Paying teachers attending MTSS training	308,000	17,599	325,599	109,258	216,341	-	216,341	325,599	-	325,599
Materials to support math learning loss (math manipulatives)	187,212	(68,605)	118,607	28,181	90,426	-	90,426	118,607	-	118,607
Other (work days for librarians and library assistants)	-	7,472	7,472	-	7,472	-	7,472	7,472	-	7,472
Iowa Reading Corp										
Middle school concept										
Teacher equipment	24,000	2,000,000	2,024,000	24,000	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Total	\$ 2,606,572	\$ 1,088,744	\$ 3,695,316	\$ 703,225	\$ 484,440	\$ 200,000	\$ 684,440	\$ 3,695,316	\$ -	\$ 3,695,316
Technology										
Student and teacher devices	\$ 5,121,873	\$ (579,611)	\$ 4,542,262	\$ 2,271,705	\$ 743,513	\$ -	\$ 743,513	\$ 4,542,262	\$ -	\$ 4,542,262
Seesaw for elementary	12,375	-	12,375	12,375	-	-	-	12,375	-	12,375
Call center support	195,000	-	195,000	75,000	60,000	-	60,000	195,000	-	195,000
Webcams	24,975	-	24,975	24,975	-	-	-	24,975	-	24,975
iPad remote management	43,700	(2,250)	41,450	23,700	7,750	-	7,750	41,450	-	41,450
Firewall and connectivity upgrade	51,061	-	51,061	51,061	-	-	-	51,061	-	51,061
Equipment for streaming activities	253,000	(253,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Teams conference equipment for each building	109,138	(9,868)	99,270	2,938	96,332	-	96,332	99,270	-	99,270
Other technology supplies	42,608	774	43,382	7,749	35,633	-	35,633	43,382	-	43,382
Total	\$ 5,853,730	\$ (843,955)	\$ 5,009,775	\$ 2,469,503	\$ 943,228	\$ -	\$ 943,228	\$ 5,009,775	\$ -	\$ 5,009,775
Total	\$ 17,311,110	\$ -	\$ 17,311,110	\$ 7,210,046	\$ 4,606,665	\$ 242,098	\$ 4,848,763	\$ 17,311,110	\$ -	\$ 17,311,110

Sioux City Community School District
ESSER III (4045 and 4043) Budget

ESSER III												
Description	Revised Budget (September 13, 2021)	Adjustments	Revised Budget (February 28, 2022)	FY21 Expenditures	FY22			FY23 Budget	FY24 Budget	FY21, FY22, FY23, FY24 Expenditures and Budget	Budget Variance	Revised Budget
					Expenditures/ Encumbered	Remaining Budget	Total					
Additional teachers (includes supplies and recruitment)	\$ 7,500,000	\$ (2,886,000)	\$ 4,614,000	\$ -	\$ 58,446	\$ 691,554	\$ 750,000	\$ 1,932,000	\$ 1,932,000	\$ 4,614,000	\$ -	\$ 4,614,000
Extension of ESSER II items - see detail	1,593,022	(21,022)	1,562,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,562,000	1,562,000	-	1,562,000
Trades building	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-	250,000	250,000	3,750,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Curriculum work	150,000	-	150,000	-	-	75,000	75,000	75,000	-	150,000	-	150,000
Family support coordinator	80,000	-	80,000	-	5,278	34,722	40,000	40,000	-	80,000	-	80,000
Permanent substitute teachers	3,250,000	(1,585,000)	1,665,000	-	-	225,000	225,000	720,000	720,000	1,665,000	-	1,665,000
Mentoring program	81,090	-	81,090	-	-	27,030	27,030	27,030	27,030	81,090	-	81,090
Expand connectivity	444,100	58,000	502,100	-	-	22,100	22,100	240,000	240,000	502,100	-	502,100
Pay increase in transportation for homeless students	180,000	-	180,000	-	-	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	180,000	-	180,000
Relief to General Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease teaching space for virtual teachers	71,826	127,832	199,658	-	67,968	59,858	127,826	71,832	-	199,658	-	199,658
Air ventilation systems - see detail	7,575,000	-	7,575,000	-	11,755	438,245	450,000	7,125,000	-	7,575,000	-	7,575,000
Develop 2nd floor ESC for VIBE Academy	1,500,000	400,000	1,900,000	-	241,841	758,159	1,000,000	900,000	-	1,900,000	-	1,900,000
Add two month to preschool secretary's contract	18,000	-	18,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	18,000	-	18,000
Extra bus	120,000	3,853	123,853	-	123,853	-	123,853	-	-	123,853	-	123,853
Work days for librarians and library assistants	24,000	(8,000)	16,000	-	-	-	-	8,000	8,000	16,000	-	16,000
Employee to review software utilization	80,000	33,000	113,000	-	-	28,000	28,000	57,000	28,000	113,000	-	113,000
Upgrade board room equipment for community access	80,000	(80,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technology security assessment	54,000	-	54,000	-	54,000	-	54,000	-	-	54,000	-	54,000
Additional custodians	646,408	(276,408)	370,000	-	-	-	-	-	370,000	370,000	-	370,000
Summer transportation costs	-	13,852	13,852	13,852	785	(785)	-	-	-	13,852	-	13,852
Rapid COVID tests	80,000	(15,000)	65,000	-	23,876	16,124	40,000	25,000	-	65,000	-	65,000
Middle school concept	-	3,550,000	3,550,000	-	-	-	-	1,150,000	2,400,000	3,550,000	-	3,550,000
Signing bonus (\$5,000 certified, \$1,000 classified)	-	600,000	600,000	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	600,000
Behavior coaches and equity liaisons	-	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	650,000
Transportation tablet	-	135,000	135,000	-	-	-	-	135,000	-	135,000	-	135,000
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$ 27,517,446	\$ 700,107	\$ 28,217,553	\$ 13,852	\$ 587,802	\$ 2,691,007	\$ 3,278,809	\$ 17,571,862	\$ 7,353,030	\$ 28,217,553	\$ -	\$ 28,217,553
ESSER III 20% Learning Loss - see detail	\$ 15,604,637	\$ (1,680,000)	\$ 13,924,637	\$ 268,836	\$ 1,083,671	\$ 3,106,498	\$ 4,190,169	\$ 4,862,816	\$ 4,602,816	\$ 13,924,637	\$ -	\$ 13,924,637
Total	\$ 43,122,083	\$ (979,893)	\$ 42,142,190	\$ 282,688	\$ 1,671,473	\$ 5,797,505	\$ 7,468,978	\$ 22,434,678	\$ 11,955,846	\$ 42,142,190	\$ -	\$ 42,142,190
	\$ (4,243,789)		\$ (3,263,896)								over budget	\$ (3,263,896)

Extension of ESSER II Items

Description	Revised Budget (September 13, 2021)	Adjustments	Revised Budget (February 28, 2022)	FY21 Expenditures	FY22		FY23 Budget	FY24 Budget	FY21, FY22, FY23, FY24 Expenditures and Budget	Budget Variance	Revised Budget
					Expenditures/ Encumbered	Remaining Budget					
Specialized supplies for nurses	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Specialized cleaning supplies	20,000	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Masks for staff and students	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Hand sanitizer for classrooms and offices	62,400	(32,400)	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Spray bottles and chemicals to clean desks	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Additional bottle filling stations	10,000	(10,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	40,000	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
10 CNAs	348,622	21,378	370,000	-	-	-	-	370,000	370,000	-	370,000
Student, teacher, and staff devices	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Call center support	60,000	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Technology consultants	167,000	-	167,000	-	-	-	-	167,000	167,000	-	167,000
iPad remote management	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total	\$ 1,583,022	\$ (21,022)	\$ 1,562,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,562,000	\$ 1,562,000	\$ -	\$ 1,562,000

ESSER III Air Ventilation Systems												
Description	Revised Budget (September 13, 2021)	Adjustments	Revised Budget (February 28, 2022)	FY21 Expenditures	FY22			FY23 Budget	FY24 Budget	FY21, FY22, FY23, FY24 Expenditures and Budget	Budget Variance	Original Budget
					Expenditures/ Encumbered	Remaining Budget	Total					
Air ventilation systems:												
West High School gym/locker room ventilation	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000	\$ -	\$ 800,000
North High School gym/locker room ventilation	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	-	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000
East High School gym/locker room ventilation	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	1,700,000
Nodland unit upgrades	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
District-wide HVAC filter replacement	50,000	-	50,000	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
West Middle School chiller	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
North Middle School chiller	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
East Middle School chiller	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
District-wide UV system	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Design fees	825,000	-	825,000	-	11,755	388,245	400,000	425,000	-	825,000	-	825,000
Total	\$ 7,575,000	\$ -	\$ 7,575,000	\$ -	\$ 11,755	\$ 438,245	\$ 450,000	\$ 7,125,000	\$ -	\$ 7,575,000	\$ -	\$ 7,575,000

Sioux City Community School District
ESSER III (4045 and 4043) Budget

ESSER III 20% Learning Loss												
Description	Revised Budget (September 13, 2021)	Adjustments	Revised Budget (February 28, 2022)	FY21 Expenditures	FY22			FY23 Budget	FY24 Budget	FY21, FY22, FY23, FY24 Expenditures and Budget	Budget Variance	Revised Budget
					Expenditures/ Encumbered	Remaining Budget	Total					
Extra PLC team focused on determining who is not learning and why	\$ 3,000,000	\$ (700,000)	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ 300,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 2,300,000	\$ -	\$ 2,300,000
Learning opportunities for remediation	340,000	(80,000)	260,000	-	-	20,000	20,000	170,000	70,000	260,000	-	260,000
Learning opportunities for interventions and skills	1,390,000	-	1,390,000	-	12,175	437,825	450,000	520,000	420,000	1,390,000	-	1,390,000
Interventionists, intervention materials, evidence based programs	3,600,000	-	3,600,000	-	829,068	370,932	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	3,600,000	-	3,600,000
After school tutoring	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	-	120,542	679,458	800,000	800,000	800,000	2,400,000	-	2,400,000
Summer school	2,556,335	-	2,556,335	142,483	-	813,852	813,852	800,000	800,000	2,556,335	-	2,556,335
Instructional staff training - Foundation of Fractions	61,479	-	61,479	61,479	-	-	-	-	-	61,479	-	61,479
Instructional staff training - MTSS	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	200,000	200,000	200,000	200,000	600,000	-	600,000
Math manipulatives (math materials for missed learning)	64,874	-	64,874	64,874	-	-	-	-	-	64,874	-	64,874
Assessment system	341,949	-	341,949	-	116,317	-	116,317	112,816	112,816	341,949	-	341,949
Rewriting the assessments into the new system	60,000	-	60,000	-	3,655	26,345	30,000	30,000	-	60,000	-	60,000
Teacher home visits	900,000	(900,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Learning opportunities for virtual learning	90,000	-	90,000	-	-	60,000	60,000	30,000	-	90,000	-	90,000
RtI at Work virtual conference	200,000	-	200,000	-	1,914	198,086	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000
Total	\$ 15,604,637	\$ (1,680,000)	\$ 13,924,637	\$ 268,836	\$ 1,083,671	\$ 3,106,498	\$ 4,190,169	\$ 4,862,816	\$ 4,602,816	\$ 13,924,637	\$ -	\$ 13,924,637
Minimum	\$ 7,775,659		\$ 7,775,659									
Over/(Under)	\$ 7,828,978		\$ 6,148,978									

Sioux City Community School District Budget Presentation Calendar

October 25, 2021 - FY23 Budget Guiding Principles

November 8, 2021 - FY23 Preliminary Spending Authority Projections and the Budget Presentation Calendar

November 22, 2021 - FY23 PPEL Fund and Sales Tax Fund Budgets and the Five-Year Capital Projects Plan

December 13, 2021 - 2nd Review of the FY23 PPEL Fund and Sales Tax Fund Budgets and the Five-Year Capital Projects Plan

January 10, 2022 - FY23 Spending Authority Update and General Fund Targeted Expenditures

February 14, 2022 - FY23 District Budgets: Student Activity Fund, Management Fund, and Debt Service Fund

February 28, 2022 - FY23 General Fund Revenues and Expenditures Review and Property Tax Rate Discussion

March 14, 2022 - FY23 School Nutrition Budget

March 14, 2022 - FY23 Review of All Funds. Following the March 14, 2022 Board meeting the proposed budget will be published and the April 11, 2022 hearing date established

March 28, 2022 - Final Review

April 11, 2022 - FY23 Budget Adoption (certified budget hearing and Board approval)

Sioux City Community School District Recommendation

That the Board of Directors certifies the FY23 budget with an expected maximum tax rate of \$12.45034 per \$1,000 of assessed value and an income surtax rate of 3 percent.

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
TLC Budget Option
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To inform the Board of the current TLC budget and explain possible use of funds.

Contact: Angela Bemus (712) 279-6822

Explanation:

The majority of the TLC budget is utilized for TLC teacher pay and benefits. The Board of Directors has inquired about using the funds to backfill general education teacher pay when new teachers are hired to replace TLC members. We were directed to bring forth options using the back fill formula for the future.

Focus 2022 Goal Priority Area:

Goal 3: Attract and Support Highly Effective Teachers, Leaders, and Staff

Impact on Student Achievement:

The use of TLC funds for teacher pay and benefits ensures classroom teachers have the supports necessary to focus on student achievement. The TLC members enhance the classrooms teachers' ability to lesson plan, analyze data, manage student engagement, and provide professional learning opportunities.

Funding Source:

TLC

Recommendation:

That the Board give direction on how to move forward with the TLC Budget regarding backfilling positions.

TLC

April 11th , 2022

Angela Bemus
Director of Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment
Sioux City Community School District



Board Proposal

- Implementation Timeline: 2022-2023
 - Reduction of 17 positions
 - All Secondary: 2 Consulting Teachers per building (Decrease of 6)
 - All Elementary: 1 Consulting Teacher per building (Decrease of 5)
 - District Level:
 - 2 Program Coordinators (Decrease of 3)
 - 3 Technology Consulting Teachers (Decrease of 3)
 - 8 Curriculum Facilitators (Decrease of 0)
 - Building Level Decrease: 31%
 - District Level Decrease: 32%
 - Total TLC Decrease: 31% (17 Positions)

Recommendation

- That the Board give direction on how to move forward with the TLC Budget regarding backfilling positions



believe... achieve... succeed

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
VIBE Academy Construction Project
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

Presenting bids for the VIBE Academy Construction Project

Explanation:

Contact: Tim Paul (712) 279-6651

Sealed bids were received and publicly read on March 22, 2022, at 2:00 p.m. CST for the VIBE Academy Construction Project located on the second floor of the Educational Service Center.

The project low bid completion date is November 23rd, 2022.

Bid Tabulation Results	Base Bid
L&L Builders Co. (Sioux City, IA)	\$1,309,200.00
H&R Construction (South Sioux City, NE)	\$1,328,100.00
Nelson Commercial Construction (Sioux City, IA)	\$1,414,400.00
A&E design fees	\$126,388.00
Total with the low bid and A/E design fees	\$1,435,588.00

Architect's Estimate - \$1,500,000.00 with A/E design fees

Strategic Plan Priority Area:

Provide Safe, Healthy, and Supportive Learning Environments

Impact on Student Achievement:

To provide an environment for virtual teachers to work and collaborate with students of the Vibe Academy.

Funding Source:

ESSER III Funding

- Exhibit 4b, page 3, Develop 2nd floor ESC for Vibe Academy.

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors accepts the low base bid from L&L Builders Co. of Sioux City, IA in the amount of \$1,309,200.00 for the VIBE Academy Construction Project.

AIA® Document A101® – 2017

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum

AGREEMENT made as of the Twelfth day of April in the year Two Thousand Twenty-two
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

Sioux City Community School District
627 4th Street
Sioux City, Iowa 51101

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

L & L Builders Company
2205 4th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

for the following Project:
(Name, location and detailed description)

SCCSD Virtual School (VIBE ACADEMY)
Sioux City, Iowa
Renovation of existing space inside the Career Acedemy for the new Virtual School .

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address and other information)

FEH DESIGN
1201 4th Street, Suite 201
Sioux City, IA 51101
Architect's Project Number: 2020025

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

The parties should complete A101®–2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, contemporaneously with this Agreement. AIA Document A201®–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

Init.

AIA Document A101® – 2017. Copyright © 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1987, 1991, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A101," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:26:10 ET on 04/05/2022 under Order No.3136937576 which expires on 08/22/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA40)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

- 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS
- 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT
- 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION
- 4 CONTRACT SUM
- 5 PAYMENTS
- 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION
- 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION
- 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
- 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

EXHIBIT A INSURANCE AND BONDS

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than a Modification, appears in Article 9.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others.

ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be:

(Check one of the following boxes.)

☒ [X] The date of this Agreement.

☐ [] A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

☐ [] Established as follows:

(Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)

If a date of commencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of this Agreement.

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement of the Work.

§ 3.3 Substantial Completion

§ 3.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the entire Work:

(Check one of the following boxes and complete the necessary information.)

☐ Not later than () calendar days from the date of commencement of the Work.

☒ By the following date: November 23, 2022

§ 3.3.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work are to be completed prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, the Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of such portions by the following dates:

Portion of Work	Substantial Completion Date
N/A	

§ 3.3.3 If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion as provided in this Section 3.3, liquidated damages, if any, shall be assessed as set forth in Section 4.5.

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be One Million Three Hundred Nine Thousand Two Hundred Dollars and Zero Cents (\$ 1,309,200.00), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2 Alternates

§ 4.2.1 Alternates, if any, included in the Contract Sum:

Item	Price
Alternate A2 - Door Replacement	\$13,800
Alternate A3 - Add Fiber Optic Cabling	\$10,400

§ 4.2.2 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Agreement. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to this Agreement. (Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)

Item	Price	Conditions for Acceptance
N/A		

§ 4.3 Allowances, if any, included in the Contract Sum:
(Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price
Construction Contingency	\$25,000

§ 4.4 Unit prices, if any:

(Identify the item and state the unit price and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit (\$0.00)
N/A		

§ 4.5 Liquidated damages, if any:

(Insert terms and conditions for liquidated damages, if any.)

N/A

§ 4.6 Other:

(Insert provisions for bonus or other incentives, if any, that might result in a change to the Contract Sum.)

N/A

Init.

AIA Document A101® – 2017. Copyright © 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1987, 1991, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A101," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:26:10 ET on 04/05/2022 under Order No.3136937576 which expires on 08/22/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes:

(3B9ADA40)

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

§ 5.1 Progress Payments

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Architect by the Contractor and Certificates for Payment issued by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an Application for Payment is received by the Architect not later than the First day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Contractor not later than the Last day of the same month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Architect after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than Forty-five (45) days after the Architect receives the Application for Payment.

(Federal, state or local laws may require payment within a certain period of time.)

§ 5.1.4 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work. The schedule of values shall be prepared in such form, and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy, as the Architect may require. This schedule of values shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.5 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.6 In accordance with AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 5.1.6.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

- .1 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work;
- .2 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction, or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing; and
- .3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified.

§ 5.1.6.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

- .1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;
- .2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201-2017;
- .3 Any amount for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Contractor intends to pay;
- .4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A201-2017; and
- .5 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 5.1.7.

§ 5.1.7 Retainage

§ 5.1.7.1 For each progress payment made prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:

(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

5%

§ 5.1.7.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:

(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

N/A

§ 5.1.7.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:

(If the retainage established in Section 5.1.7.1 is to be modified prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work, including modifications for Substantial Completion of portions of the Work as provided in Section 3.3.2, insert provisions for such modifications.)

Consideration for reduction in retainage will only be considered pursuant to State of Iowa law for public projects.

§ 5.1.7.3 Except as set forth in this Section 5.1.7.3, upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Contractor may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 5.1.7. The Application for Payment submitted at Substantial Completion shall not include retainage as follows:

(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage upon Substantial Completion.)

N/A

§ 5.1.8 If final completion of the Work is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor, the Owner shall pay the Contractor any additional amounts in accordance with Article 9 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 5.1.9 Except with the Owner's prior approval, the Contractor shall not make advance payments to suppliers for materials or equipment which have not been delivered and stored at the site.

§ 5.2 Final Payment

§ 5.2.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

- .1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A201–2017, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment; and
- .2 a final Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect.

§ 5.2.2 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the Architect's final Certificate for Payment, or as follows:

§ 5.3 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the rate stated below, or in the absence thereof, at the legal rate prevailing from time to time at the place where the Project is located.

(Insert rate of interest agreed upon, if any.)

%

ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 6.1 Initial Decision Maker

The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, unless the parties appoint below another individual, not a party to this Agreement, to serve as the Initial Decision Maker. *(If the parties mutually agree, insert the name, address and other contact information of the Initial Decision Maker, if other than the Architect.)*

§ 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim subject to, but not resolved by, mediation pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A201–2017, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:

(Check the appropriate box.)

☐ Arbitration pursuant to Section 15.4 of AIA Document A201–2017

☒ Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction

☐ Other *(Specify)*

If the Owner and Contractor do not select a method of binding dispute resolution, or do not subsequently agree in writing to a binding dispute resolution method other than litigation, Claims will be resolved by litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction.

ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 7.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

§ 7.1.1 If the Contract is terminated for the Owner's convenience in accordance with Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017, then the Owner shall pay the Contractor a termination fee as follows:

(Insert the amount of, or method for determining, the fee, if any, payable to the Contractor following a termination for the Owner's convenience.)

N/A

§ 7.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A201–2017.

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A201–2017 or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 The Owner's representative:

(Name, address, email address, and other information)

Tim Paul, Director of Operations and Maintenance
627 4th Street
Sioux City, Iowa
Telephone: 279-6651

§ 8.3 The Contractor's representative:

(Name, address, email address, and other information)

Chuck Freking, Project Manager
L&L Builders
2205 4th Street
Sioux City, Iowa
Telephone: 255-0657

Init.

§ 8.4 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

§ 8.5 Insurance and Bonds

§ 8.5.1 The Owner and the Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in AIA Document A101™-2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor where the basis of payment is a Stipulated Sum, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.5.2 The Contractor shall provide bonds as set forth in AIA Document A101™-2017 Exhibit A, and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 8.6 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A201-2017, may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:

(If other than in accordance with AIA Document E203-2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

§ 8.7 Other provisions:

ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents:

- .1 AIA Document A101™-2017, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor
- .2 AIA Document A101™-2017, Exhibit A, Insurance and Bonds
- .3 AIA Document A201™-2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction
- .4 AIA Document E203™-2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this Agreement.)

.5 Drawings

Number	Title	Date
See Attached Exhibit		

.6 Specifications

Section	Title	Date	Pages
See Attached Exhibit			

.7 Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages
1	March 18, 2022	2

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding or proposal requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

.8 Other Exhibits:

AIA Document A101® – 2017. Copyright © 1915, 1918, 1925, 1937, 1951, 1958, 1961, 1963, 1967, 1974, 1977, 1987, 1991, 1997, 2007 and 2017 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, "A101," and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 10:26:10 ET on 04/05/2022 under Order No.3136937576 which expires on 08/22/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.

User Notes:

(3B9ADA40)

(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

☐ AIA Document E204™-2017, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E204-2017 incorporated into this Agreement.)

☐ The Sustainability Plan:

Title	Date	Pages
-------	------	-------

☐ Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

Document	Title	Date	Pages
Supplementary General Conditions	00 73 00	March 2022	46

.9 Other documents, if any, listed below:

(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A201™-2017 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

This Agreement entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER (Signature)

Daniel Greenwell, Board President
(Printed name and title)

CONTRACTOR (Signature)

Dana Rand, Vice President
(Printed name and title)

Init.



AIA® Document A101® – 2017 Exhibit A

Insurance and Bonds

This Insurance and Bonds Exhibit is part of the Agreement, between the Owner and the Contractor, dated the Twelfth day of April in the year Twenty Twenty Two
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

for the following **PROJECT:**
(Name and location or address)

SCCSD Virtual School (VIBE ACADEMY)
Sioux City, Iowa

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)

Sioux City Community School District
627 4th Street
Sioux City, Iowa 51101

THE CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

L & L Builders Company
2205 4th Street
Sioux City, IA 51101

TABLE OF ARTICLES

A.1 GENERAL

A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

A.3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

ARTICLE A.1 GENERAL

The Owner and Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance, and provide bonds, as set forth in this Exhibit. As used in this Exhibit, the term General Conditions refers to AIA Document A201™–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

ARTICLE A.2 OWNER'S INSURANCE

§ A.2.1 General

Prior to commencement of the Work, the Owner shall secure the insurance, and provide evidence of the coverage, required under this Article A.2 and, upon the Contractor's request, provide a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required by Section A.2.3. The copy of the policy or policies provided shall contain all applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions, and endorsements.

§ A.2.2 Liability Insurance

The Owner shall be responsible for purchasing and maintaining the Owner's usual general liability insurance.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:

The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Document A201®–2017, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Article 11 of A201®–2017 contains additional insurance provisions.

Init.

§ A.2.3 Required Property Insurance

§ A.2.3.1 Unless this obligation is placed on the Contractor pursuant to Section A.3.3.2.1, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, property insurance written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis. The Owner's property insurance coverage shall be no less than the amount of the initial Contract Sum, plus the value of subsequent Modifications and labor performed and materials or equipment supplied by others. The property insurance shall be maintained until Substantial Completion and thereafter as provided in Section A.2.3.1.3, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by the parties to this Agreement. This insurance shall include the interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project as insureds. This insurance shall include the interests of mortgagees as loss payees.

§ A.2.3.1.1 **Causes of Loss.** The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for direct physical loss or damage, and shall not exclude the risks of fire, explosion, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, or windstorm. The insurance shall also provide coverage for ensuing loss or resulting damage from error, omission, or deficiency in construction methods, design, specifications, workmanship, or materials. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below the cause of loss and any applicable sub-limit.)

Causes of Loss	Sub-Limit
Deductible - \$1,000 per occurrence	Claimant is responsible for deductible on paid claims - see specifications.

§ A.2.3.1.2 **Specific Required Coverages.** The insurance required by this Section A.2.3.1 shall provide coverage for loss or damage to falsework and other temporary structures, and to building systems from testing and startup. The insurance shall also cover debris removal, including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and reasonable compensation for the Architect's and Contractor's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss, including claim preparation expenses. Sub-limits, if any, are as follows:

(Indicate below type of coverage and any applicable sub-limit for specific required coverages.)

Coverage	Sub-Limit

§ A.2.3.1.3 Unless the parties agree otherwise, upon Substantial Completion, the Owner shall continue the insurance required by Section A.2.3.1 or, if necessary, replace the insurance policy required under Section A.2.3.1 with property insurance written for the total value of the Project that shall remain in effect until expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions.

§ A.2.3.1.4 **Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions.** If the insurance required by this Section A.2.3 is subject to deductibles or self-insured retentions, the Owner shall be responsible for all loss not covered because of such deductibles or retentions.

§ A.2.3.2 **Occupancy or Use Prior to Substantial Completion.** The Owner's occupancy or use of any completed or partially completed portion of the Work prior to Substantial Completion shall not commence until the insurance company or companies providing the insurance under Section A.2.3.1 have consented in writing to the continuance of coverage. The Owner and the Contractor shall take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance, unless they agree otherwise in writing.

§ A.2.3.3 Insurance for Existing Structures

If the Work involves remodeling an existing structure or constructing an addition to an existing structure, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, "all-risks" property insurance, on a replacement cost basis, protecting the existing structure against direct physical loss or damage from the causes of loss identified in Section A.2.3.1, notwithstanding the undertaking of the Work. The Owner shall be responsible for all co-insurance penalties.

§ A.2.4 Optional Extended Property Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected and described below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. For each type of insurance selected, indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below the selected item.)

- ☐ **§ A.2.4.1 Loss of Use, Business Interruption, and Delay in Completion Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for loss of use of the Owner's property, or the inability to conduct normal operations due to a covered cause of loss.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.2 Ordinance or Law Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs to satisfy the minimum requirements of the enforcement of any law or ordinance regulating the demolition, construction, repair, replacement or use of the Project.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.3 Expediting Cost Insurance**, for the reasonable and necessary costs for the temporary repair of damage to insured property, and to expedite the permanent repair or replacement of the damaged property.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.4 Extra Expense Insurance**, to provide reimbursement of the reasonable and necessary excess costs incurred during the period of restoration or repair of the damaged property that are over and above the total costs that would normally have been incurred during the same period of time had no loss or damage occurred.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.5 Civil Authority Insurance**, for losses or costs arising from an order of a civil authority prohibiting access to the Project, provided such order is the direct result of physical damage covered under the required property insurance.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.6 Ingress/Egress Insurance**, for loss due to the necessary interruption of the insured's business due to physical prevention of ingress to, or egress from, the Project as a direct result of physical damage.
- ☐ **§ A.2.4.7 Soft Costs Insurance**, to reimburse the Owner for costs due to the delay of completion of the Work, arising out of physical loss or damage covered by the required property insurance: including construction loan fees; leasing and marketing expenses; additional fees, including those of architects, engineers, consultants, attorneys and accountants, needed for the completion of the construction, repairs, or reconstruction; and carrying costs such as property taxes, building permits, additional interest on loans, realty taxes, and insurance premiums over and above normal expenses.

§ A.2.5 Other Optional Insurance.

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the insurance selected below.

(Select the types of insurance the Owner is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance.)

- ☐ **§ A.2.5.1 Cyber Security Insurance** for loss to the Owner due to data security and privacy breach,

Init.

including costs of investigating a potential or actual breach of confidential or private information.
(Indicate applicable limits of coverage or other conditions in the fill point below.)

[] § A.2.5.2 Other Insurance

(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Owner and any applicable limits.)

Coverage

Limits

ARTICLE A.3 CONTRACTOR'S INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ A.3.1 General

§ A.3.1.1 Certificates of Insurance. The Contractor shall provide certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner evidencing compliance with the requirements in this Article A.3 at the following times: (1) prior to commencement of the Work; (2) upon renewal or replacement of each required policy of insurance; and (3) upon the Owner's written request. An additional certificate evidencing continuation of commercial liability coverage, including coverage for completed operations, shall be submitted with the final Application for Payment and thereafter upon renewal or replacement of such coverage until the expiration of the periods required by Section A.3.2.1 and Section A.3.3.1. The certificates will show the Owner as an additional insured on the Contractor's Commercial General Liability and excess or umbrella liability policy or policies.

§ A.3.1.2 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner any deductible or self-insured retentions applicable to any insurance required to be provided by the Contractor.

§ A.3.1.3 Additional Insured Obligations. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall cause the commercial general liability coverage to include (1) the Owner, the Architect, and the Architect's consultants as additional insureds for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions during the Contractor's operations; and (2) the Owner as an additional insured for claims caused in whole or in part by the Contractor's negligent acts or omissions for which loss occurs during completed operations. The additional insured coverage shall be primary and non-contributory to any of the Owner's general liability insurance policies and shall apply to both ongoing and completed operations. To the extent commercially available, the additional insured coverage shall be no less than that provided by Insurance Services Office, Inc. (ISO) forms CG 20 10 07 04, CG 20 37 07 04, and, with respect to the Architect and the Architect's consultants, CG 20 32 07 04.

§ A.3.2 Contractor's Required Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.2.1 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Contractor is required to maintain insurance for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

See Attached Exhibit

§ A.3.2.2 Commercial General Liability

§ A.3.2.2.1 Commercial General Liability insurance for the Project written on an occurrence form with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) each occurrence, Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) general aggregate, and Two Million (\$ 2,000,000) aggregate for products-completed operations hazard, providing coverage for claims including

- .1 damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, including occupational sickness or disease, and death of any person;
- .2 personal injury and advertising injury;
- .3 damages because of physical damage to or destruction of tangible property, including the loss of use of such property;
- .4 bodily injury or property damage arising out of completed operations; and
- .5 the Contractor's indemnity obligations under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

Init.

§ A.3.2.2 The Contractor's Commercial General Liability policy under this Section A.3.2.2 shall not contain an exclusion or restriction of coverage for the following:

- .1 Claims by one insured against another insured, if the exclusion or restriction is based solely on the fact that the claimant is an insured, and there would otherwise be coverage for the claim.
- .2 Claims for property damage to the Contractor's Work arising out of the products-completed operations hazard where the damaged Work or the Work out of which the damage arises was performed by a Subcontractor.
- .3 Claims for bodily injury other than to employees of the insured.
- .4 Claims for indemnity under Section 3.18 of the General Conditions arising out of injury to employees of the insured.
- .5 Claims or loss excluded under a prior work endorsement or other similar exclusionary language.
- .6 Claims or loss due to physical damage under a prior injury endorsement or similar exclusionary language.
- .7 Claims related to residential, multi-family, or other habitational projects, if the Work is to be performed on such a project.
- .8 Claims related to roofing, if the Work involves roofing.
- .9 Claims related to exterior insulation finish systems (EIFS), synthetic stucco or similar exterior coatings or surfaces, if the Work involves such coatings or surfaces.
- .10 Claims related to earth subsidence or movement, where the Work involves such hazards.
- .11 Claims related to explosion, collapse and underground hazards, where the Work involves such hazards.

§ A.3.2.3 Automobile Liability covering vehicles owned, and non-owned vehicles used, by the Contractor, with policy limits of not less than One Million (\$ 1,000,000) per accident, for bodily injury, death of any person, and property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance and use of those motor vehicles along with any other statutorily required automobile coverage.

§ A.3.2.4 The Contractor may achieve the required limits and coverage for Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability through a combination of primary and excess or umbrella liability insurance, provided such primary and excess or umbrella insurance policies result in the same or greater coverage as the coverages required under Section A.3.2.2 and A.3.2.3, and in no event shall any excess or umbrella liability insurance provide narrower coverage than the primary policy. The excess policy shall not require the exhaustion of the underlying limits only through the actual payment by the underlying insurers.

§ A.3.2.5 Workers' Compensation at statutory limits.

§ A.3.2.6 Employers' Liability with policy limits not less than Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each accident, Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) each employee, and Five Hundred Thousand (\$ 500,000) policy limit.

§ A.3.2.7 Jones Act, and the Longshore & Harbor Workers' Compensation Act, as required, if the Work involves hazards arising from work on or near navigable waterways, including vessels and docks

§ A.3.2.8 If the Contractor is required to furnish professional services as part of the Work, the Contractor shall procure Professional Liability insurance covering performance of the professional services, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.9 If the Work involves the transport, dissemination, use, or release of pollutants, the Contractor shall procure Pollution Liability insurance, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and One Million (\$ 1,000,000) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.10 Coverage under Sections A.3.2.8 and A.3.2.9 may be procured through a Combined Professional Liability and Pollution Liability insurance policy, with combined policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.2.11 Insurance for maritime liability risks associated with the operation of a vessel, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

Init.

§ A.3.2.12 Insurance for the use or operation of manned or unmanned aircraft, if the Work requires such activities, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate.

§ A.3.3 Contractor's Other Insurance Coverage

§ A.3.3.1 Insurance selected and described in this Section A.3.3 shall be purchased from an insurance company or insurance companies lawfully authorized to issue insurance in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall maintain the required insurance until the expiration of the period for correction of Work as set forth in Section 12.2.2 of the General Conditions, unless a different duration is stated below:

(If the Contractor is required to maintain any of the types of insurance selected below for a duration other than the expiration of the period for correction of Work, state the duration.)

See Attached Exhibit

§ A.3.3.2 The Contractor shall purchase and maintain the following types and limits of insurance in accordance with Section A.3.3.1.

(Select the types of insurance the Contractor is required to purchase and maintain by placing an X in the box(es) next to the description(s) of selected insurance. Where policy limits are provided, include the policy limit in the appropriate fill point.)

- ☐ § A.3.3.2.1 Property insurance of the same type and scope satisfying the requirements identified in Section A.2.3, which, if selected in this section A.3.3.2.1, relieves the Owner of the responsibility to purchase and maintain such insurance except insurance required by Section A.2.3.1.3 and Section A.2.3.3. The Contractor shall comply with all obligations of the Owner under Section A.2.3 except to the extent provided below. The Contractor shall disclose to the Owner the amount of any deductible, and the Owner shall be responsible for losses within the deductible. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with a copy of the property insurance policy or policies required. The Owner shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurer and be the trustee of the proceeds of the property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions unless otherwise set forth below:
(Where the Contractor's obligation to provide property insurance differs from the Owner's obligations as described under Section A.2.3, indicate such differences in the space below. Additionally, if a party other than the Owner will be responsible for adjusting and settling a loss with the insurer and acting as the trustee of the proceeds of property insurance in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions, indicate the responsible party below.)

- ☐ § A.3.3.2.2 Railroad Protective Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate, for Work within fifty (50) feet of railroad property.

- ☐ § A.3.3.2.3 Asbestos Abatement Liability Insurance, with policy limits of not less than (\$) per claim and (\$) in the aggregate, for liability arising from the encapsulation, removal, handling, storage, transportation, and disposal of asbestos-containing materials.

- ☒ § A.3.3.2.4 Insurance for physical damage to property while it is in storage and in transit to the construction site on an "all-risks" completed value form.

- ☒ § A.3.3.2.5 Property insurance on an "all-risks" completed value form, covering property owned by the Contractor and used on the Project, including scaffolding and other equipment.

- ☐ § A.3.3.2.6 Other Insurance
(List below any other insurance coverage to be provided by the Contractor and any applicable limits.)

Coverage	Limits
Umbrella or Excess Liability	\$5,000,000. See attached exhibit.

§ A.3.4 Performance Bond and Payment Bond

The Contractor shall provide surety bonds, from a company or companies lawfully authorized to issue surety bonds in the jurisdiction where the Project is located, as follows:

(Specify type and penal sum of bonds.)

Type	Penal Sum (\$0.00)
Payment Bond	\$1,309,200
Performance Bond	\$1,309,200

Payment and Performance Bonds shall be AIA Document A312™, Payment Bond and Performance Bond, or contain provisions identical to AIA Document A312™, current as of the date of this Agreement.

ARTICLE A.4 SPECIAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Special terms and conditions that modify this Insurance and Bonds Exhibit, if any, are as follows:

Provide all required endorsements or other provisions required by the specifications. See Attached Exhibit.

EXHIBIT A – Sioux City Community School District

MINIMUM INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY:

General Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Products - Completed Operation Aggregate Limit	\$2,000,000
Personal and Advertising Injury Limit	\$1,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	\$1,000,000
Damage to a Premises Rented to You Limit	\$ 100,000
Medical Payments	\$ 5,000

Commercial General Liability policy shall be written on an occurrence form using ISO form CG 00 01 or equivalent form.

Policy shall include the following endorsements:

ISO endorsement CG 20 10 or equivalent endorsement naming the **Sioux City Community School District**, its board members, employees and agents as an additional insured.

ISO endorsement CG 20 32 or equivalent endorsement naming Project Architects, Engineers, and Surveyors as an additional insured.

ISO endorsement CG 20 37 or equivalent endorsement naming the **Sioux City Community School District**, its board members, employees and agents as an additional insured for completed operations. This endorsement shall be maintained for a minimum of two years after completion and acceptance of the project by the **Sioux City Community School District**.

ISO Endorsement CG 20 01 or equivalent endorsement indicating additional insured status for the **Sioux City Community School District**, its board members, employees and agents is primary and non-contributory.

ISO endorsement CG 25 03 or equivalent endorsement, Designated Construction Project(s) General Aggregate Limit.

ISO endorsement CG 24 04 or equivalent endorsement, Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, naming the **Sioux City Community School District**.

Governmental Immunities Endorsement (see attached specimen).

BUSINESS AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY:

Combined single limit of \$1,000,000

Or

Bodily Injury (per person) \$1,000,000

Bodily Injury (per accident) \$1,000,000

Property Damage \$1,000,000

Business auto liability shall be written on ISO form CA 00 01 or equivalent form.

1. Policy shall include Symbol 1 (Any Auto). If no owned autos, hired and non-owned auto liability is acceptable.
2. Include ISO endorsement CA 04 44 or equivalent endorsement, Waiver of Transfer of Rights of Recovery Against Others to Us, naming the **Sioux City Community School District**.
3. Include ISO endorsement CA 99 48, Pollution Liability - Broadened Coverage for Covered Autos, or equivalent endorsement if the Contractor has vehicles that transport fuel onto **Sioux City Community School District** property.

WORKERS COMPENSATION & EMPLOYERS LIABILITY:

1. Workers Compensation - Statutory - State of Iowa

2. Employers Liability

Bodily Injury Limit Each Accident	\$500,000
Bodily Injury Disease - Policy Limit	\$500,000
Bodily Injury Disease - Limit Each Employee	\$500,000

Workers Compensation shall include the following endorsement: WC 0003 13, Waiver of Our Right to Recover from Others, in favor of the **Sioux City Community School District**.

Sole Proprietors, Partners and Members must be included for coverage.
Executive Officers may not be excluded from coverage.

CONTRACTOR'S POLLUTION COVERAGE

\$1,000,000

Pollution coverage is required on any of the following activities:

- Moisture protection (roofing, sealants, and siding)
- Mechanical, electrical, and plumbing
- Environmental services/work
- Demolition
- Drywall
- Doors and windows
- Concrete

If contractor cannot provide evidence of Pollution Coverage, an environmental indemnity agreement will be required. Agreement will provide **Sioux City Community School District** indemnification from claims and

liability arising from the presence or release of hazardous substances, within the course of work.

Include all endorsements, declaration pages and schedule of forms pages along with the certificate of insurance.

UMBRELLA OR EXCESS LIABILITY:

Limit Each Occurrence \$5,000,000

Aggregate Limit \$5,000,000

Umbrella or Excess liability policy shall provide excess coverage and be at least as broad in coverage as the following required policies and endorsements: Commercial General Liability, Business Auto and Employer's Liability.

Sioux City Community School District

GOVERNMENTAL IMMUNITIES ENDORSEMENT

1. Nonwaiver of Governmental Immunity. The insurance carrier expressly agrees and states that the purchase of this policy and the including of **Sioux City Community School District** as an Additional Insured does not waive any of the defenses of governmental immunity available to the **Sioux City Community School District** under Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time.
2. Claims Coverage. The insurance carrier further agrees that this policy of insurance shall cover only those claims not subject to the defense of governmental immunity under the Code of Iowa Section 670.4 as it now exists and as it may be amended from time to time. Those claims not subject to Code of Iowa Section 670.4 shall be covered by the terms and conditions of this insurance policy.
3. Assertion of Governmental Immunity. The **Sioux City Community School District** shall be responsible for asserting any defense of governmental immunity, and may do so at any time and shall do so upon the timely written request of the insurance carrier.
4. Non-Denial of Coverage. The insurance carrier shall not deny coverage under this policy and the insurance carrier shall not deny any of the rights and benefits accruing to the **Sioux City Community School District** under this policy for reasons of governmental immunity unless and until a court of competent jurisdiction has ruled in favor of the defense(s) of governmental immunity asserted by the **Sioux City Community School District**.

No Other Change in Policy. The above preservation of governmental immunities shall not otherwise change or alter the coverage available under the policy.

EXHIBIT “B”

5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month, or as follows:

Monthly estimates will be paid to the Contractor as the work progresses in the amount equal to ninety-five percent (95%) of the contract value of the work completed during the preceding calendar month, including the actual cost (exclusive of overhead or profit to the Contractor) of materials and equipment of a permanent nature to be incorporated in the work and delivered to and stored at the job site. Such monthly payments shall in no way be construed as an act of acceptance for any part of the work, partially or totally completed.

EXHIBIT "C"

ENUMERATION OF THE SPECIFICATIONS

CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

00 52 00	Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor
00 61 13	Performance & Payment Bond
00 62 76	Application and Certificate for Payment
00 72 13	General Conditions of the Contract (AIA Document A201, 2017 Edition)
00 73 00	Supplementary General Conditions

DIVISION 1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

01 11 13	Summary of Work
01 21 00	Allowances
01 23 00	Alternates
01 29 73	Schedule of Values
01 31 19	Project Meetings
01 32 16	Construction Schedules
01 33 23	Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples
01 50 00	Temporary Utilities
01 52 13	Field Office and Sheds
01 56 01	Temporary Barriers, Construction Aids & Security Fencing
01 58 00	Project Identification Sign
	Project Identification Sign Drawing & Colors
01 60 00	Product Requirements, Options and Substitutions
01 71 23	Field Engineering
01 73 29	Cutting and Patching
01 74 00	Cleaning
01 77 19	Contract Closeout Procedures
01 78 23	Operating and Maintenance Data
01 78 33	Warranties and Bonds
01 78 39	Project Record Documents

DIVISION 2 EXISTING CONDITIONS

02 41 19	Minor Demolition and Salvage
----------	------------------------------

DIVISION 3 CONCRETE

03 30 00	Cast-In-Place Concrete
----------	------------------------

DIVISION 4 **MASONRY**

04 05 00 Mortar
04 22 00 Concrete Masonry & Brick Patching

DIVISION 5 **METALS**

05 90 99 Miscellaneous Metals

DIVISION 6 **WOOD, PLASTICS AND COMPOSITES**

06 10 00 Rough Carpentry
06 20 00 Finish Carpentry
06 22 00 Manufactured Casework & Science Work Tops/Service Fittings/Accessories

DIVISION 7 **THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION**

07 21 16 Blanket Insulation
07 25 00 Weather Barriers
07 60 00 Flashing and Sheet Metal
07 92 00 Joint Sealants

DIVISION 8 **OPENINGS**

08 12 13 Hollow Metal Frames
08 13 13 Hollow Metal Doors
08 14 16 Flush Wood Doors
08 41 13 Aluminum Framing Systems
08 70 00 Hardware
08 80 00 Glazing

DIVISION 9 **FINISHES**

09 21 16 Gypsum Wallboard Systems
09 22 16 Metal Framing Systems
09 30 13 Tiling
09 51 23 Acoustical Tile Ceilings/Suspension Systems
09 65 00 Resilient Flooring
09 68 13 Tile Carpeting
09 84 13 Acoustical Panels
09 90 00 Painting and Coating

DIVISION 10 **SPECIALTIES**

10 11 16 Tackboards

10 14 00	Identifying Devices
	Identifying Devices Drawings
10 16 00	Vinyl Graphics
10 20 00	Specialties
10 21 00	Corner Guards & Trim
10 21 13	Plastic Toilet Compartments
10 28 00	Toilet Accessories
10 44 13	Fire Extinguishers & Cabinets

DIVISION 21 - FIRE SUPPRESSION

21 05 00	Fire Suppression Common Requirements
21 05 11	Fire Suppression Firestopping
21 13 10	Automatic Sprinkler System

DIVISION 22 - PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

22 05 00	Plumbing Common Requirements
22 05 10	Basic Materials and Methods
22 05 11	Plumbing Firestopping
22 05 23	Valves
22 05 29	Pipe Supports and Anchors
22 05 53	Plumbing Identification
22 07 00	Plumbing Insulation
22 11 10	Plumbing Pipes and Pipe Fittings
22 40 00	Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment

DIVISION 23 - HEATING, VENTILATING & AIR CONDITIONING (HVAC) REQUIREMENTS

23 05 00	HVAC Common Requirements
23 05 10	Basic Materials and Methods
23 05 11	HVAC Firestopping
23 05 13	Electrical Provisions of HVAC Work
23 05 14	Demolition
23 05 48	Vibration Isolation
23 05 53	HVAC Identification
23 05 93	Testing, Adjusting and Balancing
23 07 03	Fiberglass HVAC Duct Insulation
23 09 00	Automatic Temperature Control
23 31 10	Duct
23 33 00	Duct Accessories
23 34 16	Exhaust Fans
23 34 23	Power Roof Ventilators
23 36 00	VAV Boxes
23 37 13	Grilles, Registers & Diffusers

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

26 01 00	General Electrical Common Requirements
26 02 00	Demonstration and Training
26 05 00	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods
26 05 19	Conductors and Cables
26 05 26	Grounding
26 05 33	Raceways and Boxes
26 05 36	Cable Trays
26 05 53	Electrical Identification
26 06 00	Electrical Firestopping
26 22 00	Dry-Type Transformers
26 24 16	Panelboards
26 27 26	Wiring Devices
26 28 16	Disconnect Switches
26 51 00	Interior LED Lighting
26 60 42	Computer and Telephone Outlet Provisions

DIVISION 27 - COMMUNICATION REQUIREMENTS

27 15 00	Data System Infrastructure
----------	----------------------------

DIVISION 28 - ELECTRONIC SAFETY AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

28 31 11	Fire Alarm Systems
----------	--------------------

EXHIBIT "D"

ENUMERATION OF THE DRAWINGS

GENERAL

- TS TITLE SHEET**
- AG1.1 STAGING PLAN - MAIN FLOOR**

ARCHITECTURAL

- AD1.1 DEMOLITION PLAN**
- AD1.2 INTERIOR DEMOLITION/WALL REPAIR ELEVATIONS**
- A1.1 SECOND FLOOR VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN**
- A3.1 DOOR SCHEDULE, DOORS & WINDOW ELEVATIONS, & FINISH SCHEDULE, ALTERNATES A1 & A2**
- A3.2 EXTERIOR WINDOW DETAILS AND ELEVATIONS (ALTERNATE A1)**
- A5.1 WALL TYPES, ACCESSIBLE MOUNTING HEIGHTS, SECTION AND DETAILS**
- A7.1 ENLARGED FLOOR PLAN AND INTERIOR ELEVATIONS**
- A7.2 INTERIOR ELEVATIONS, DETAILS**
- A8.1 SECOND FLOOR VIRTUAL SCHOOL REFLECTED CEILING PLAN**
- A9.1 SECOND FLOOR VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR FINISH PLAN & DETAILS**
- A10.1 SECOND FLOOR VIRTUAL SCHOOL FURNITURE PLAN (FOR REFERENCE ONLY)**

MECHANICAL

- MD1.1 EXISTING FIRST FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING DEMOLITION**
- MD2.1 EXISTING FLOOR PLAN - HVAC DEMOLITION**
- M1.1 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - WEST - PLUMBING**
- M1.2 FIRST FLOOR PLAN - EAST - PLUMBING**
- M2.1 VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN - PLUMBING**
- M3.1 DETAILS, SCHEDULE & RISER DIAGRAMS - PLUMBING**
- M4.1 VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN - HVAC**
- M5.1 FLOOR PLAN - FIRE SPRINKLER AND DETAILS & SCHEDULES - HVAC**

ELECTRICAL

- EC1.1 COMPREHENSIVE FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL**
- ED1.1 EXISTING FLOOR PLAN - ELECTRICAL DEMOLITION**
- E1.1 VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN - LIGHTING**
- E2.1 VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN - POWER**
- E3.1 VIRTUAL SCHOOL FLOOR PLAN - SYSTEMS**
- E4.1 ELECTRICAL DETAILS**
- E4.2 ELECTRICAL DETAILS**
- E5.1 ELECTRICAL SCHEDULES**

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Employee Handbook
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To approve the 2022-2023 Employee Handbook.

Explanation:

Contact: Dr. Jen Gomez 279-6692

The 2022-2023 Employee Handbook is a resource for both the employer and the employee. The handbook provides guidance and information related to the District's mission, values, policies, procedures, and benefits in a written format. It is a guide to the District's policies and practices as well as an overview of the District expectations.

The Labor Management Committee, which is comprised of employees from each employee group, reviewed and provided input on changes to the Employee Handbook and Employee Group Appendices.

Focus 2022 Goal Priority Area:

Goal Four: Practice Effective, Efficient and Sustainable Business Practices

Impact on Student Achievement:

Increasing awareness of proper working practices will drive behavior in a positive way to impact not only consistency for the employee, but subsequently for the student.

Funding Source:

N/A

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors approves the first reading of the Employee Handbook for the District for the 2022-2023 School Year.

Handbook Changes for 2022 – 2023

Page 26(All)

Corporal Punishment, Restraint and Detaining Students

Rules and expected behaviors will be communicated to students, parents and staff during the school year. Promoting honesty, responsibility and respect for self and others is a District expectation.

Discipline is for the change of student behavior, not punishment. Preventative discipline should be practiced. Set your rules; be firm, patient, fair, pleasant, calm, confident, and consistent in following them. Set the example and teach it over and over again. Refer to the student code of conduct in the Parent/Guardian Handbook found at the District's website www.siouxcityschools.org under Parents>Handbooks and Guides for more information about student discipline.

Corporal Punishment is prohibited by Iowa Code 280.21. There is no excuse to touch a child in anger. An employee may use "reasonable" force when such force is necessary for the protection of that employee, or another student, or to obtain possession of a weapon or dangerous object, or for the protection of property. A "Student Code of Conduct" handbook is available to all students and staff at each building.

State law forbids school employees from using corporal punishment against any student. Certain actions by school employees are not considered corporal punishment. School employees may use "reasonable and necessary force, not designed or intended to cause pain" to do certain things, such as prevent harm to persons or property.

State law also places limits on school employees' abilities to restrain or confine and detain any student. The law limits why, how, where, and for how long a school employee may restrain or confine and detain a student. If a student is restrained or confined and detained, the school must maintain documentation and must provide certain types of notice to the child's parent. For additional information regarding Iowa law on this issue, please visit the "Timeout, Seclusion, and Restraint" section of the Iowa Department of Education's website, located at www.educateiowa.gov/pk-12/learner-supports/timeout-seclusion-restraint.

For more information, see Board Policy 502.8 and AR502.8 – Reasonable Force/Physical Restraint **and Seclusion**.

Emergency Closings, Inclement Weather and Other Interruptions

When the Superintendent decides the weather threatens the safety of the students and employees, he/she will notify the Director of Communications to publicize the closing announcement.

If there is a late start or early dismissal due to extreme heat or cold temperatures, then ESC employees still maintain normal business hours.

Closing announcements will be publicized as follows:

- A phone message will be sent out using Blackboard Connect 5 to inform parents and employees.
- An email will be sent to local media outlets to have a public announcement aired. The following stations will be notified: KTIV, KCAU, KMEG, KSCJ, and the Sioux City Journal.
- An all staff email will be sent to all employees.
- ~~A bulletin will be released on GovDelivery to notify a community member, employee, and/or parent that has signed up for notifications.~~
- A message will be posted on the District Facebook and Twitter pages.
- A special announcement will be posted on the District website.
- The Director of Beyond the Bell will be notified so he/she can plan communication for Beyond the Bell participants.

The standard delay time for late arrival due to weather is two hours. For more information, see Board Policy 709.4 – Inclement Weather/Unsafe or Hazardous Road Conditions.

Resignation – Non-Certified Classified Employees

~~Non-certified~~ **Classified** employees who wish to resign mid-year or mid-assignment must give the District at least two weeks advance notice.

NEW(All)

Employee Expression

Employees should remember that the school community might not be able to separate employees as private citizens, from their role within the District. Employee expression that interferes with the District's operations or prevents the District from functioning efficiently and effectively may be subject to discipline up to and including termination.

For more information, see Board Policy 400.2 – Employee Expression.

NEW(All)

Electronic Records and Signatures

The District is authorized to create, store, and use electronic records and electronic signatures, as authorized by the Board.

For more information, see Board Policy 803.3 – Electronic Records and Signatures.

INSURANCE

Board Contribution for Insurance Coverages

The Board shall provide a benefit equal to \$1,275 per month. A full-time employee is defined to mean an individual who is employed on a 0.75 FTE basis or more. Individuals who are employed on less than a full-time basis, but on a 0.50 FTE basis will receive payments in a ratio proportionate to their part-time services.

The Board will pay the following group insurance programs for full-time employees: (a) employee health, accident and major medical/prescription drug insurance at the lowest premium option, (b) employee dental insurance, and (c) employee life insurance of ~~\$27,500~~ **\$30,000**.

The difference between the monthly benefit provided by the Board in paragraph 1 and the coverages paid for by the Board in paragraph 2 may be applied as follows: (a) employee disability insurance, (b) for dependent dental, health, accident and major medical/prescription drug insurance, (c) added to the employee's regular salary, (d) ~~to increase term life insurance from \$27,500 to \$50,000,~~ **add supplemental life insurance** and (e) for employee vision; for dependent vision. The optional coverage selected by the employee shall remain in effect for the fiscal year for which it has been selected unless there has been a change in the employee's personal circumstances such as marriage, divorce, death of a covered relative, birth, adoption, or guardianship assignment, or loss of a spouse's employment. The employee may also choose to take cash for all or part of the difference between the monthly benefit provided by the Board in paragraph 1 and the coverages paid for by the Board in paragraph 2 and the employee in paragraph 3.

The employee will pay the difference between the cost of the options selected and the amount of the Board's contribution by payroll deduction.

The group health, accident, and major medical plan shall include a procedure for mandatory pre-admission authorization for hospitalization.

Employees shall have the option of choosing either of two health insurance plans.

The parties will continue to follow recommendations made by the District Insurance Committee.

Compensation for Unused Leave

Employees shall be compensated for unused leave on the following basis:

Number of Sick Leave Days Used	Amount of Compensation
0	\$250 \$500
0.5 - 1	\$175 \$350
1.5 - 2	\$150 \$300
2.5 - 3	\$100 \$200

The bonus earned will be paid on ~~no later than~~ August 15 following the school year during which it was earned. ~~Any fraction of a day of leave shall count as a full day.~~

Compensation for Unused Leave

Employees shall be compensated for unused sick leave on the following basis:

Number of Sick Leave Days Used	Compensation
0	\$140 \$280
0.5 – 1	\$120 \$240
1.5 – 2	\$105 \$210
2.5 – 3	\$90 \$180

The bonus earned will be paid on **no later than** August 15 following the contract year during which it was earned. Partial days will be rounded up to the nearest ½ day.

The following conditions apply to regular part-time employees: Any regular part-time employee who works fifty percent (50%) or more of a regular full-time assignment shall be eligible to receive the full benefits, and any regular part-time employee who works less than fifty percent (50%) of a regular Full-time assignment shall not be eligible to receive benefits under this provision. Benefits for part-time employees are also subject to the conditions set forth in paragraph (3) of this Section.

Initial Year of Employment Leaves

In the initial year of employment, pro-rate all leaves of absence based on the date the employee was hired:

- (a) if the employee is hired on or before September 30, the full complement of leaves will be provided;
- (b) if the employee is hired on or after October 1 but before January 1, three quarters of the complement of leaves will be provided;
- (c) if the employee is hired on or after January 1, one half the complement of leaves will be provided.

NEW(SCESPA)

Bus Assistants' Bidding for Bus Routes

Bus Assistants will bid for routes one day each year on the day designated by the Transportation Office, usually one week prior to school starting. All routes will be up for bid. Bus Assistants will be able to bid on the jobs and the bidder with the most seniority shall have the first bid. The bidder with the second highest seniority will have the second bid and this process shall continue until all jobs have been filled.

Sick Leave

Full-time regular employees shall be eligible to be compensated for unused sick leave if they have been employed for the entire school year and have used less than the number of sick days as outlined in the following schedule:

<u># of Days Used</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
0 - .5	\$115.00 \$230
More than .5 to 1.5	\$100.00 \$200

TRANSFER PROCEDURES

An employee shall have the opportunity to be awarded a new position as a result of a job bid only once during a 365 days period. ("Awarded" to mean when actually put in the job.) **A transfer earlier than the 365 days period may be approved if the principals of the affected schools and the Director of Operations & Maintenance agree on the transfer.**

If a job opening exists due to termination, retirement, death, etc., present employees who are qualified will be given an opportunity to be considered for the opening. Personnel shall be allowed to bid and be placed during the school year.

An employee who receives \$600 or more in training costs as the result of a transfer to a new position and the employee requests and receives a transfer within a year from the date of his/her transfer, the District shall be allowed to recoup up to 50 percent (50%) of the total cost of its expenditure for training.

No employee shall receive a reduction in wages through a job posting unless one of the following conditions exists:

1. The posted job is a lesser paying job than the employee presently holds.
2. Employee wishes to change job classification or position which might be a lower rate.
3. Employee is not capable of holding a position because of health, medical and/or physical disability, but capable of holding a lesser paying position.
4. Full-time employees with a bid job shall have as a primary assignment their bid job. An employee may be required to work in an assignment other than their bid job.

INSURANCE

Regular full time bus drivers shall be defined to mean those drivers who are regularly employed for thirty (30) or more hours per week.

The District will provide group term life insurance for all regular full-time school bus drivers in the amount of \$25,000. If the insurance carrier so agrees, the employee shall have the option of purchasing an additional equal amount of term life insurance.

Bus drivers who regularly work at least twenty (20) hours per week but less than thirty (30) hours per week, may elect Basic Term Life benefits with the District contributing 50% of the premium. Supplemental Term Life benefits are also available on a payroll deduction basis.

The District will pay ~~\$510.00~~ \$610.00 per month toward the health and drug insurance premiums, and 100% of the premiums for dental and basic life insurance for drivers who work thirty (30) hours or more per week.

The District will pay ~~\$385.00~~ per month toward the health and drug insurance premiums 50% of the premium for the lowest medical insurance single coverage option, dental, and basic life insurance for a school bus driver who works at least a minimum of twenty (20) hours per week, and less than thirty (30) hours per week on a regular basis.

~~The District will pay 100% of the premium for dental and basic life insurance for drivers who work thirty (30) hours or more per week.~~

Twelve month dispatchers will receive a District contribution of \$643.50 per month for employees who elect single health care coverage or \$763.50 per month for employees who elect family health care. This monthly contribution will be used to offset costs of major medical insurance. The difference between the District contribution and the cost is paid by the employee. Twelve month employees are required to elect, District paid dental, and basic term life insurance.

~~Eligibility will be figured on October 1 for the first semester and February 1 for the second semester. These two days will be the only dates during the year when a driver's name may be added or deleted in regards to eligibility for the insurance program. Eligibility will be determined on regular assigned runs. New members added to regular permanent runs will be added on the first of the month following their employment date.~~ Eligibility will be figured for the first of the month following a new hire, or change to hours or position.

LEAVES OF ABSENCES

Leaves of absence are governed by the Collective Bargaining Agreement.

Attendance Bonus

The purpose of the attendance bonus is to reward regular bus drivers and dispatchers who work the entire school year and have an excellent attendance record. The District will pay the attendance bonus during the months of July or August, based on the employee's attendance record from the opening day of school through the final calendar day. Only sick leave is involved in the attendance bonus payment. This is a plan for regular drivers (those driving three or more hours per day for 51% or more of the school year) and dispatchers. Drivers with three (3) hours or less per day will not be eligible for consideration. A partial sick day shall count as a day.

Regular Employees:

No absence due to illness	\$250.00 \$500 bonus
One day absence due to illness.....	\$150.00 \$300 bonus

INSURANCE

Administration of Insurance Programs

The Board will provide full time food service workers (working 6-8 hours/day) and at least thirty (30) hours per week with ~~\$701.50/month to be applied to the District's medical and prescription insurance~~ **the lowest medical insurance premium option for single medical, single dental, and employee basic term life insurance**. An additional \$75/month is provided for family medical and prescription coverage. ~~Dental insurance and basic term life insurance is also provided by the Board.~~

~~Part time employees working a minimum of four (4) hours per day shall receive \$350.75/month to be applied to the District's medical and prescription insurance.~~ The Board will provide **part time employees working a minimum of four (4) hours per day with 50% of the premium for the lowest medical insurance single coverage option**, dental insurance and basic term life.

Employees may also purchase **additional single health**, family health, dental, vision, long term disability, and supplemental life insurance coverage and will be required to pay the appropriate premiums for such elections.

LEAVE OF ABSENCES

Absence Procedure

Attendance is crucial to the success of the food service program. When an absence is necessary, food service employees must call in for each day **(NO TEXTING)** the absence and reason for absence to the Central Kitchen secretary at 712-279-6860 between the hours of 6:45 - 7:30 AM. Principals and/or lunchroom managers should also be notified of the absence. Employees working the breakfast program are responsible for finding their own subs, that sub information must be reported to the Food Service secretary.

Complete all leave requests online, and send to the Central Kitchen Office for the Food Service supervisor to sign. Please submit the time off request as soon as possible with all requested information completed. **Every effort should be made to schedule appointments before or after your scheduled shift, as most food service employees work 5 hours or less.** Prior approval will be required on all requests to start late or to leave early from a shift. **If prior approval is not given, the employee will be required to submit a doctor's note.**

If the employee is on a long-term absence, the employee is responsible for notifying Central Kitchen the return to work date. The employee is responsible for filling out the appropriate form when returning to work. Every effort should be made to schedule routine doctor, dental, and other appointments around working hours.

Compensation for Unused Leave

Full Time employees shall be compensated for unused sick/personal leave on the following basis:

<u>Days used</u>	<u>Compensation</u>
0 Sick and 0 Personal	\$90 \$180
1 Sick or 1 Personal	\$80 \$160
1 Sick and 1 Personal	\$70 \$140

The bonus earned will be paid in the month of July.

LEAVE OF ABSENCES

Vacations

In order to encourage 12 month employees to use their vacation time the maximum number of vacation days that may be carried over from one year to another is five (5). All vacation days, except five (5) days, must be used by July 31 of the next contract year. **Requests for vacation days should be made at least five (5) days in advance.** Vacation time is earned by 12 month food service employees according to the following schedule:

- 1 week (5 days) after the first full year
- 2 weeks (10 days) after 2 full years
- 3 weeks (15 days) after 8 full years
- 4 weeks (20 days) after 15 full years
- 5 weeks (25 days) after 25 full years

NEW (Food Service)

WAGES

Longevity

Longevity shall be added to the employees' wage rate, and shall be paid hourly according to the length of consecutive service with the District.

5 – 9 Years	\$0.05 per hour
10 – 14 Years	\$0.10 per hour
15 – 19 Years	\$0.15 per hour
20 – 24 Years	\$0.20 per hour
25 – 29 Years	\$0.25 per hour
30 Years or More	\$0.30 per hour

125 (Associates)

Vacations

In order to encourage 12 month employees to use their vacation time the maximum number of vacation days that may be carried over from one year to another is five (5). All vacation days, except five (5) days, must be used by July 31 of the next contract year. **Requests for vacation days should be made at least five (5) days in advance.** Vacation time is earned by 12 month associate professional employees according to the following schedule:

- 3 weeks (15 days) the first year
- 4 weeks (20 days) after 10 full years
- 5 weeks (25 days) after 20 full years

Vacation time will be available upon hire, and will be pro-rated based on days worked the first year.

135 (ESSP)

Vacations

In order to encourage 12 month employees to use their vacation time the maximum number of vacation days that may be carried over from one year to another is five (5). All vacation days, except five (5) days, must be used by July 31 of the next contract year. Vacation time will be available upon hire, and will be pro-rated based on days worked the first year. **Requests for vacation days should be made at least five (5) days in advance.** Vacation time is earned by 12 month salaried employees supporting specialty programs according to the following schedule:

- 3 weeks (15 days) the first year
- 4 weeks (20 days) after 10 full years
- 5 weeks (25 days) after 20 full years

Vacation time is earned by 12 month hourly employees supporting specialty programs according to the following schedule:

- 2 weeks (10 days) for the first year
- 3 weeks (15 days) after 5 full years
- 4 weeks (20 days) after 10 full years
- 5 weeks (25 days) after 20 full years

Ten month employees supporting specialty programs do not earn vacation time.

140 (ESC Administrative Assistants)

Compensation for Unused Leave

Employees shall be compensated for unused leave on the following basis:

Number of Sick Leave Days Used	Amount of Compensation
0	\$125.00 \$250
1	\$100.00 \$200
2	\$ 95.00 \$190

The bonus will be paid following the contract year during which it was earned.

140 (ESC Administrative Assistants)

Vacations

In order to encourage 12 month employees to use their paid vacation time the maximum number of vacation days that may be carried over from one year to another is five (5). All vacation days, except five (5) days, must be used by July 31 of the next contract year. **Requests for vacation days should be made at least five (5) days in advance.** Vacation time is earned by 12 month ESC Administrative Assistant employees according to the following schedule:

- 2 weeks (10 days) for the first year
- 3 weeks (15 days) after 5 full years
- 4 weeks (20 days) after 10 full years
- 5 weeks (25 days) after 20 full years

Length of service is determined by consecutive years of service in the District. Vacation time will be available upon hire, and will be pro-rated based on days worked the first year.

144 (ESC Administrative Assistants)

Hiring, Placement and Transfer of Employees

The Director of Human Resources and the supervisor of the area where an opening exists shall be responsible for the selection of employees for ESC Administrative Assistant positions.

~~Newly hired administrative assistants from outside the District shall be paid at the Step One up to Step Three rate of the ESC administrative assistant's salary schedule. The Director of Human Resources may give an administrative assistant or instructional assistant transferring from within another building in the District credit for experience within the District, starting salary not to exceed Step Three of the ESC administrative assistant schedule.~~

At the beginning of the second full year of service and upon completion of one full year of service (July to June), an administrative assistant hired from outside the District may advance on the ESC salary schedule two additional steps. Upon the supervisor's recommendation and approval by the Director of Human Resources, an administrative assistant may advance on the ESC salary schedule up to and including Step Five at the beginning of their second full year of service. The administrative assistant will advance on the ESC salary schedule one step per year thereafter.

Seniority within the ESC administrative assistant group is based solely on years of service within the ESC building. In the filling of vacancies, Education Service Center employees will be considered before any outside applicant is hired.

Board Policy Document

EMPLOYEES

Series 400

Policy Title: **Notifications of Convictions, Abuse Charges and Motor Vehicle Citations**

Code Number: **403.8**

Employees are expected to perform their assigned jobs, respect and follow Board policies, and obey the law. In the event an employee is charged or convicted, they must notify the Director of Human Resources in the following manner: (1) for charges or convictions of with child abuse, dependent adult abuse, or domestic abuse, they must notify the Director of Human Resources prior to reporting to work, and (2) for charges or convictions. ~~If an employee is convicted of~~ any other crime (misdemeanor or felony) including ~~child abuse, dependent adult abuse, or domestic abuse, the employee~~ they must notify the Director of Human Resources, within five (5) business days ~~of the date of the conviction or disposition of the charges.~~ Deferred judgments and deferred sentences are considered convictions under the terms of this policy.

If an employee is convicted of a crime (misdemeanor or felony) or receives notification of the filing of any of the charges mentioned above during the summer months and the employee is not scheduled to be at work during that time period, then notification to the Director of Human Resources must be made within five (5) business days of the date of the conviction or the date of the receipt by the employee of the notification of the charges mentioned above.

Employees whose duties require possession of a Commercial Driver's License or who regularly operate District vehicles must report all driving-related charges and citations, including moving violations and

First Adoption: March 25, 2013
Reviewed Date: December 17, 2018/ March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption: January 28, 2019
Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 22; 279.8
 281 I.A.C. 12.3(14)
 282 I.A.C 25
 441 I.A.C. 155; 175; 176
 1979 Op. Att'y Gen. 275 (79-7-13)

Sioux City Community Schools
627 4th Street ♦ Sioux City, Iowa ♦ 51101 ♦ 712-279-6643

Board Policy Document

speeding tickets to the Transportation Supervisor. Employees will be responsible for the payment of any related fine or penalty.

Information received under this policy shall be treated as confidential to the extent allowed by law and will be maintained as part of the employee's personnel file.

Employees who do not notify the District as required by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment.

First Adoption: March 25, 2013
Reviewed Date: December 17, 2018/ March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption: January 28, 2019
Legal Reference: Iowa Code §§ 22; 279.8
281 I.A.C. 12.3(14)
282 I.A.C 25
441 I.A.C. 155; 175; 176
1979 Op. Att'y Gen. 275 (79-7-13)

Board Policy Document

**STUDENTS
PERSONNEL**

Series 500

Policy Title: Drug / Alcohol / Tobacco / Nicotine - Free Schools

Code Number: 504.15

It is the policy of the ~~Sioux City Community School~~ District to maintain a drug, alcohol, tobacco, and nicotine-free environment in order to maintain a healthy, safe and effective learning environment. To meet this goal, the District supports a comprehensive program which includes the following components:

1. Prevention education and modeling that promotes wise choices concerning individual health, and which clearly indicates to students that the use of alcohol and ~~other~~ illicit drugs is wrong and harmful.
2. A school-based support team to provide early identification and intervention for alcohol or; ~~other~~ drug abuse, and other serious problems which threaten the academic, social, physical, and emotional well-being of the student.
3. A supportive and caring school environment for students ~~and staff~~ who have been involved with alcohol and or other drugs and for students ~~or staff~~ who are affected by the alcohol and or other drug abuse of others.
4. An awareness program for District personnel on the signs and symptoms of alcohol and ~~other~~ drug abuse among by students ~~and staff~~, and the problems students may have as a result of such behaviors, including those within alcohol and other drug abuse in their families, households, and in other relationships.
5. The prohibition of possession (which includes “under the influence”), use, or distribution of alcohol and ~~other~~ drugs (as defined in the current *Student Code of Conduct*), or possession of drug paraphernalia or contraband, while such a student ~~or staff member~~ is on school premises or ~~in~~ attending ingance or participating in a school-related activity.
6. Procedures to report any unlawful use or possession of alcohol or any controlled substance on school premises to local law enforcement.

~~[Related Board Policies and Administrative Regulations: Cross Reference: Board Policy es-121 and 405.12; Administrative Regulations AR504.15; Sioux City Community School District Student Code of Conduct; and The Sioux~~

First Adoption: March 14, 1995

Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022

Revision Adoption: June 12, 2001/November 23, 2009/June 11, 2012/April 14, 2014/March 13, 2017

Legal Reference: Iowa Ch. 124; 142D; 453A; Iowa Code §§123.46; 124; 142D; 279.8, .9; 280.24; 453A 281 I.A.C. 12.3(6); .5(3)(e), .5(4)(e), .5(5)(e)

First Adoption: March 14, 1995

Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022

Revision Adoption: June 12, 2001/November 23, 2009/June 11, 2012/April 14, 2014/March 13, 2017

Legal Reference: Iowa ~~Ch. 124; 142D; 453A~~; Iowa Code §§123.46; ~~124; 142D~~; 279.8, .9; ~~280.24; 453A~~
281 I.A.C. 12.3(6); .5(3)(e), .5(4)(e), .5(5)(e)

Board Policy Document

STUDENTS

Series 500

Policy Title: **Nutrition and Physical Activity Wellness in the Schools**

Code Number: **507.9**

The Board is committed to the optimal development of every student. The Board believes for students to have the opportunity to achieve personal, academic, developmental, and social success, there needs to be a positive, safe, and health-promoting learning environment at every level, in every setting.

The District provides a comprehensive learning environment for developing and practicing lifelong wellness behaviors. The entire school environment, not just the classroom, shall be aligned with District-wide goals to positively influence a student's understanding, beliefs and habits as they relate to good nutrition and regular physical activity. In accordance with law and this philosophy, the Board commits to the following:

The District will identify at least one goal in each of the following areas:

- **Nutrition Education and Promotion:** Schools will provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that helps students develop lifelong healthy eating behaviors.
- **Physical Activity:** Schools will provide students with age and grade appropriate opportunities to engage in physical activity that meet the Iowa Healthy Kids Act.
- **Other School Based Activities that Promote Wellness:** As appropriate, schools will support students and staff's efforts to maintain a healthy lifestyle.

First Adoption: July 17, 2006
Reviewed Date: June 19, 2017, February 22, 2019/ March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption: August 14, 2006/November 8, 2010/August 13, 2012/July 25, 2017/
 March 11, 2019
Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§1751 et seq., §§1771 et seq.
 7 C.F.R. Parts 210, 220
 Iowa Code §§256.7(29), .11(6)
 281 I.A.C. 12.5, .6; 58. 9-.11

Board Policy Document

The following nutritional guidelines for food available on school campuses will be adhered to:

- Meals served through the National School Lunch and School Breakfast Program will be appealing and meet, at a minimum, nutrition requirements established by state and federal law;
- Schools providing access to healthy foods outside the reimbursable meal programs before school, during school and thirty minutes after school shall meet the United States Department of Agriculture ("USDA") Smart Snacks in Schools nutrition standards, at a minimum. This includes such items as those sold through ala carte lines, vending machines, student run stores, and fundraising activities;
- Snacks provided to students during the school day without charge (e.g., class parties) will meet standards set by the District in accordance with the law. The District will provide parents a list of foods and beverages that meet nutrition standards for classroom snacks and celebrations; and
- Schools will only allow marketing and advertising of foods and beverages that meet the Smart Snacks in school nutritional standards on campus during the school day.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall implement and ensure compliance with the policy by:

- Reviewing the policy at least every three years and recommending updates as appropriate for Board approval;
- Implementing a process for permitting parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the Board, administrators and the public to participate in the development, implementation, and periodic review and update of the policy;
- Making the policy and updated assessment of the implementation available to the public (e.g., posting on the website, newsletters, etc.). This information shall include the extent to which the schools are in compliance with policy and a description of the progress being made in attaining the goals of the policy; and
- Developing administrative regulations, which shall include specific wellness goals and indicators for measurement of progress consistent with law and District policy.

First Adoption: July 17, 2006
Reviewed Date: June 19, 2017, February 22, 2019/ March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption: August 14, 2006/November 8, 2010/August 13, 2012/July 25, 2017/
March 11, 2019
Legal Reference: 42 U.S.C. §§1751 et seq., §§1771 et seq.
7 C.F.R. Parts 210, 220
Iowa Code §§256.7(29), .11(6)
281 I.A.C. 12.5, .6; 58. 9-.11

EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Series 600

Policy Title: Student Surveys, Analyses or Evaluations~~Testing Program~~

Code Number: 604.5

~~A comprehensive testing program is~~ Surveys, analyses and evaluations may be used ~~established and maintained~~ to evaluate the education program of the ~~School~~ District and or to assist in providing guidance or counseling services to students and their families.

Parental consent is required before a ~~No~~ student ~~is~~ will be required, as part of any applicable program funded by the United States Department of Education, to submit to a survey, analysis or evaluation that ~~reveals information~~ concerning one or more of the following eight protected areas ("protected information survey"):

- 1) political affiliations or beliefs of the student or student's parent;
- 2) mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family;
- 3) sex behavior or attitudes;
- 4) illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating or demeaning behavior;
- 5) critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;
- 6) legally recognized, privileged and analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians and ministers;
- 7) religious practices, affiliations or beliefs of the student or student's parent; or
- 8) income, (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program);

~~Without the prior consent of the student (if the student is an adult or emancipated minor), or in the case of an unemancipated minor, without the prior written consent of the parent or guardian.~~

First Adoption: March 13, 2017

Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022

Revision Adoption:

Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232h

~~Iowa Code §§ 280.3~~

Board Policy Document

Where student participation is optional, or when a survey is not part of a covered funded program, parents will generally be given notice and the opportunity to opt out.

Parents/guardians have the right to inspect instructional materials (other than academic tests or assessments) as well as protected information surveys and surveys created by a third party before such surveys are administered or distributed to a student. Such inspection requests should be directed to the Building Administrator who will grant access to the requested material at the school or other District building within a reasonable time.

The District shall protect student privacy in the event of the administration or distribution of a protected information survey.

Annually, at the beginning of the school year, the District notifies parents and guardians of this policy and of the specific or approximate dates of any covered surveys, as well as opt-out rights, through the Parent/Guardian/Student Handbook.

~~It is the responsibility of the Superintendent or his/her designee, in conjunction with the Principal, to develop administrative regulations regarding this policy.~~

~~It is the responsibility of the Superintendent, or his/her designee to review and approve the evaluation and testing program.~~

First Adoption: March 13, 2017
Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption:
Legal Reference: 20 U.S.C. § 1232h
~~Iowa Code §§ 280.3~~

BUILDINGS AND SITES

Series 900

Policy Title: Educational Site Development

Code Number: 901.6

The building of new schools on relatively expansive grounds provides a rare opportunity to couple educational involvement, sound ecological practices, long-term stewardship, and an identity with our native Loess Hills environment. Best practices in educational programming, conservation and ecology can be aligned in such a way as to help children understand essential concepts. In natural communities we feel at home, and when we feel at home we are prone to protect and cherish that place.

The Board ~~of Directors~~ encourages site development in such ways as to focus on the relationships between educational programming and ecologically sound and sustainable land usage. Such practices may include, but will not necessarily be limited to:

- Improved comprehensive ecological planning that relates the architecture to the site;
- Improved storm water and runoff management;
- Control of sediment and other pollutants into water systems;
- Re-introduction of native plant species in selected landscaping;
- Designing natural study areas that can positively impact curricular access;
- Involving students in exploring the decisions that potentially surround the development of their school through integrated, active learning; and
- Promoting an identity students have for their school site.

A collaboration of the Site Council in conjunction with the Operations and Maintenance Department, Project Architect, and the Building Oversight Committee will conduct assessments and develop appropriate plans.

First Adoption: August 15, 2000

Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022

Revision Adoption: December 14, 2009/August 13, 2012/February 27, 2017

Legal Reference: Iowa Code ~~§§ 279.8; 280.3, .14; 297~~

~~Cedar Rapids Comm. School Distr., Linn County v. City of Cedar Rapids, 106 N.W. 2d 655 (1960), Iowa Code 73A.2, .18; 280.3, .14; 297
Iowa Code §§ 26; 544A.~~

Board Policy Document

BUILDINGS AND SITES

Series 900

Policy Title: Maintenance Schedule

Code Number: 902.1

A maintenance schedule shall be developed, administered, and revised as needed to provide for the safety and welfare which covers the care of District buildings, equipment, and grounds. The schedule will be ~~submitted-available~~ to the Superintendent and Board ~~of Directors~~ for informational ~~knowledge purposes~~.

The Operations and Maintenance Department, all ~~principals, and~~ building ~~personnel staff~~ will engage in a vigilant maintenance ~~prevention~~ program to reduce safety hazards and assure the protection of building occupants and the District's physical structures. Employees should notify the ~~B~~building ~~principal~~ Administrator when something ~~is in need of~~ needs repair or removal, including graffiti.

~~If emergency repairs are needed, they shall be accomplished within the guidelines and purview of the Operations and Maintenance Department, with due respect to applicable Board policies and statute (which under certain prescribed emergencies may be waived).~~

~~When an emergency arises in the maintenance and operation of any District property that directly affects the learning environment and/or safety and welfare of personnel and students, the following action shall supersede other maintenance schedules:~~

~~A staff member shall do all in his or her power to correct the emergency as need dictates, or if unable to correct and/or control the emergency, shall report the emergency situation to the Operations and Maintenance Department immediately for correction.~~

~~When emergency repairs costing more than the competitive bid threshold are necessary in order to prevent the closing of any school, the statutory provisions related to bidding shall not apply.~~

First Adoption: August 27, 1985
Reviewed Date: March 15, 2022
Revision Adoption: August 12, 1997/August 24, 2004/December 14, 2009/August 13, 2012/
February 27, 2017
Legal Reference: ~~Iowa Code 279.8, 297.8~~
~~Iowa Code §§ 26; §§ 279.8; 280.3; 280.14; 297.8-~~

**Sioux City Community School District
Executive Summary
Administrative and TLC Member Substitute Fill Rates
April 11, 2022**

Purpose:

To review the sub fill rates of District Administration, Building Administration, and TLC Members in the months of January, February, and March.

Explanation:

Contact: Angela Bemus (712) 279-6822

The Board of Directors has asked for an update on substitute fill rates of District Administration, Building Administration, and TLC Members. This information is logged weekly and reported to the Board at their request.

Focus 2022 Goal Priority Area:

Goal 3: Attract and Support Highly Effective Teachers, Leaders and Staff

Impact on Student Achievement:

The Sioux City Community School District has a substitute teacher shortage. Students need a highly qualified educator, a safe setting, and ability to seek support. Ensuring we have all highly qualified staff-supporting student is critical to ensuring these needs are met.

Funding Source:

N/A

Recommendation:

That the Board of Directors acknowledges the District Administration, Building Administration, and TLC Members sub fill rates for the January, February, and March.

Substitute Fill Rate Update

April 11, 2022

Angela Bemus
Office of Curriculum, Instruction, and Assessment
Sioux City Community School District



Substitute Data

Position	January	February	March
District Administration	13%	12%	2%
Principal	2.00%	1%	1%
CT's	15.50%	9%	8%

Current Reality

- West High, West Middle, North High, North Middle, and Liberty have hired full time substitute teachers
- Decrease of teacher absences due to decrease in Covid 19
- More teachers volunteering to substitute to obtain extra pay
- Increase in substitute pay
- Systems in place to rotate, volunteer, and plan for substitutes
- Decrease in demand for teachers to be gone for professional learning

District Fill Rates

Week	Total Absences	Total Not Need Sub	Total Need Sub	Sub Filled	Sub Not Filled	Fill Rate
January 2nd-8th	1123	281	842	340	502	40%
January 9th-15th	1281	414	867	300	567	35%
January 16th-22nd	1224	320	904	355	549	39%
January 23rd-29th	1112	322	790	379	411	48%
January 30th-31st	190	53	137	60	77	44%
January Total	4930	1390	3540	1434	2106	41%

Week	Total Absences	Total Not Need Sub	Total Need Sub	Sub Filled	Sub Not Filled	Fill Rate
February 1st-5th	767	188	579	275	304	47%
February 6th-12th	964	286	678	356	322	53%
February 13th-19th	922	272	650	361	289	56%
February 20th-26th	499	217	282	167	115	59%
February 27th-28th	219	51	168	85	83	51%
Total February	3371	1014	2357	1244	1113	53%

Week	Total Absences	Total Not Need Sub	Total Need Sub	Sub Filled	Sub Not Filled	Fill Rate
March 1st-5th	746	181	565	302	263	53%
March 6th-12th	1029	265	764	406	358	53%
March 13th-19th	992	281	711	404	307	57%
March 20th-23rd	954	236	718	388	330	54%
Total March	4085	1001	3084	1754	1300	54%

Recommendation

That the Board of Directors acknowledges the District Administration, Building Administration, and TLC Members sub fill rates for the January, February, and March.



believe... achieve... succeed

Board Absence Report

New Positive Cases Reported By Parents & Staff

For the Week of March 14-18, 2022:	
Students	There have been 0 students reported by parents as testing positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total students.
Staff	There have been 0 staff members reporting they have tested positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total staff members.
For the Week of March 21-25, 2022:	
Students	There have been 0 students reported by parents as testing positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total students.
Staff	There have been 0 staff members reporting they have tested positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total staff members.
For the Week of March 28-April 1, 2022:	
Students	There have been 0 students reported by parents as testing positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total students.
Staff	There have been 0 staff members reporting they have tested positive for COVID-19 or approximately .00% of the District's total staff members.

Week of March 14-18, 2022

Student COVID Absences	Student Non-COVID Absences	Student Total Absences	Staff COVID Absences	Staff Non-COVID Absences	Staff Total Absences
3	6,525.15	6,528.15	0	911.75	911.75

Week of March 21-25, 2022

Student COVID Absences	Student Non-COVID Absences	Student Total Absences	Staff COVID Absences	Staff Non-COVID Absences	Staff Total Absences
0	6,104.69	6,104.69	0	927.75	927.75

Week of March 28-April 1, 2022

Student COVID Absences	Student Non-COVID Absences	Student Total Absences	Staff COVID Absences	Staff Non-COVID Absences	Staff Total Absences
0	5,884.33	5,884.33	0	802.25	802.25

Rapid COVID-19 Tests Administered in Buildings**Week of March 14-18, 2022**

Total Tests Administered	Positive Results	Negative Results	Control Results
3	0	3	0

Week of March 21-25, 2022

Total Tests Administered	Positive Results	Negative Results	Control Results
2	0	2	0

Week of March 28-April 1, 2022

Total Tests Administered	Positive Results	Negative Results	Control Results
3	0	3	0

CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) UPDATE

Below is COVID-19 weekly case count data current as of February 16, 2022.

Woodbury County COVID-19 Data		% POS
• New cases week beginning 1/17	1848	30.1%
• New cases week beginning 1/24	939	22.3%
• New cases week beginning 1/31	432	12.8%
• New cases week beginning 2/7	235	9.1%
14-day Average % Positive	9.6%	
Deaths due to COVID-19 in the 30 days*	14	
Current Hospitalizations <i>with</i> COVID-19		
• Total	23	
• Total Current Hospitalizations due to COVID-19	8	
% Fully Vaccinated in Woodbury County	51.1%	
Booster Doses Given in Woodbury County	21,406	

*Beginning January 5, 2022, we will be reporting deaths not as a total since the beginning of COVID but as deaths over the last 30 days. We feel it's more important to show current trends rather than reporting numbers accumulated over nearly a two year period of time. You can still find information on total deaths at <https://coronavirus.iowa.gov/pages/outcome-analysis-deaths>.

You can find more COVID-19 data on the state dashboard at www.coronavirus.iowa.gov/.

CORONAVIRUS (COVID-19) UPDATE

Below is COVID-19 weekly case count data current as of February 23, 2022.

Woodbury County COVID-19 Data	
• New cases week beginning 1/24	954
• New cases week beginning 1/31	443
• New cases week beginning 2/7	247
• New cases week beginning 2/14	134
Deaths due to COVID-19 in the 30 days	16

You can find more COVID-19 data on the state dashboard at <https://idph.iowa.gov/Emerging-Health-Issues/Novel-Coronavirus/COVID-19-Reporting>.

The state dashboard is now being updated weekly on Wednesdays.



ABOUT
US

SERVICES

DISEASE
PREVENTION

COMMUNITY

I WANT
TO...



RESOURCES

[CDC COVID-19
Information](#)

[Iowa's COVID-19
Information](#)



Vaccine Information



Free Testing Available



COVID Data



SDHD no longer publishes weekly data due to changes in state reporting, increasing home testing which is not reportable, along with decreasing activity.

Find state of Iowa and additional county data on Iowa's COVID-19 Dashboard.